

Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)

Wave 3 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires

Release: 21.0

[PDF page](#)

1. Household Form (HF)	2
2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)	10
3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)	20
4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)	106
5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)	198
6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ	214

Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.





ACNielsen

11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project NG6745

Living in Australia

Wave 3 Household Form
Version 4 (27/03/03)

Date completed HF (IS)
(dd/mm/yy)

--	--

Date completed HF (FS)
(dd/mm/yy)

--	--

chhrhid Wave 3 randomised Household ID

chhstate Australian State

chhcompi Date competed HF (initial fieldwork)

chhcompf Date competed HF (final fieldwork)

chhadst Address status

Day and time previous HQ completed

--	--	--

Address Status (circle appropriate code)

Household now at new address 1 →

Household still at last known address

Corrections needed to address..... 2 →

No corrections needed..... 3

Household now at new unknown address..... 4

Write new corrections or new details for street address

No. and Street _____

Suburb/town _____

State _____ Postcode _____

IN-CONFIDENCE

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Visits & phone calls	#	Visit (V) or ph (T)	Day	Date	Time in	Time out	Total time (mins)	Outcome of call	# SCQ's picked up	Comments
Initial Fieldwork Contacts (IS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
Follow-up Fieldwork Contacts (FS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									

chhcalls Total number of contacts
chhpers Total persons

Non-finalised Outcome of call codes (record in outcome column above)

NC: no contact made with a Wave 3 household member
CN: contact made, no interview - appointment NOT made
CA: contact made, no interview - appointment made
C1: contact made, and interviews with some household members completed
C2: contact made, and interviews with all household members completed
SC: call to pick up self-completion only (record number picked up)

Appointments made

Day	Date	Time	Reason
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

IS Interviewer Name:

FS Interviewer Name:

Interviewer ID: _____

Interviewer ID: _____

A) ASK A LISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:

Can I first just check a few of your details? Check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8 for respondent.

B) WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST WAVE?

Last time we had ... listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?

Yes - check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8. No - record HF8, 11-14. Repeat for all listed people.

C) MOVERS GUIDE:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| All PSMs still live here | 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> - Interview household at this address. - Do not interview any XXXs who have moved out.
(ie. Do not follow an XXX living without a PSM). |
| All PSMs have moved to one address | 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> - Interview household at new local address. - Call 1800 if non-local or unknown address. - Only interview an XXX living with a PSM. |
| Some PSMs still live here | 3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> - Interview household at this address. Only interview an XXX living with a PSM. - Split PSMs who have moved locally and interview at new address. - Call 1800 if non-local or unknown address. |
| All PSMs have moved to more than one address..... | 4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> - Keep at least one PSM on this HF. - Split other PSM(s) to new household(s). - Interview household(s) at new local address(es). - Interview any XXXs living with PSMs (don't follow an XXX living without a PSM). - Do not interview any XXXs still at this address. - Call 1800 for non-local or unknown addresses. |

D) ANYONE ELSE NOW LIVING WITH A PSM? And does anyone else usually live here with you? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

(Do not include if: 1) Lives somewhere else more than ½ the time; or 2) Is an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year.)

E) ANYONE ELSE? I have listed [read names of all Wave 3 Household Members]. Is there anyone I have missed – babies, boarders or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

WHAT PQ TYPE APPLIES TO PEOPLE NOT LISTED?

For re-joiners refer to page 7 for their PQ type. All other people not listed complete an NPQ.

HF1	HF2	HF3	HF4a	HF4b	HF5	HF6	HF7		HF8
ID no	Person ID	Name	Wave 2 PQ interview outcome	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of birth	Interview?		Household membership
	For new HFs, record the person ID of the Listed Household Member/s from the previous HF	First name and surname			Male=1 Female=2	dd/mm/yyyy	PQ type	Sample status	<u>Listed</u> Resident1 Absent for workload (fill in HF9)2 No longer member of household3 Deceased4 <u>Not listed</u> Re-joiner (Ref Page 7)5 New resident6 Absent for workload new resident (fill in HF9)7
		The grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household				Age last birthday at the 30th June 2003			
		Tick if details correct or cross out and record changes			Tick if details correct or cross out and record changes	Tick if details correct or cross out and record changes			
01			chgwl1 chgdli1	chgsex1	chgage1				chghhm1
02			chgwl12 chgdli2	chgsex2	chgage2				chghhm2
03			chgwl13 chgdli3	chgsex3	chgage3				chghhm3
04			chgwl14 chgdli4	chgsex4	chgage4				chghhm4
05			chgwl15 chgdli5	chgsex5	chgage5				chghhm5
06			chgwl16 chgdli6	chgsex6	chgage6				chghhm6
07			chgwl17 chgdli7	chgsex7	chgage7				chghhm7
08			chgwl18 chgdli8	chgsex8	chgage8				chghhm8
09			chgwl19 chgdli9	chgsex9	chgage9				chghhm9
10			• • • • • •	• • •	• • •				• • •
11			• • • •	• •	• •				• •
12			chgwl20 chgdli20	chgsex20	chgage20				chghhm20

HF9 ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (Code 2 or 7 at HF8)				N/A – no code 2 or 7 at HF8 <input type="checkbox"/>				
	ID:	First name:	Expected return date:	Comments:				
Address: Phone No. Mobile: Email:	()							
Reason away:								
If aged 15-17, permission to interview obtained from person (ID) _____								
	ID:	First name:	Expected return date:	Comments:				
Address: Phone No. Mobile: Email:	()							
Reason away:								
If aged 15-17, permission to interview obtained from person (ID) _____								
HF15 MOVER INFORMATION: Can you help us find movers from your previous household? Ask this question of all split moves (code 1 or 2 at HF13) from the original HF where there is also an 'address unknown' (code 3). N/A – no split moves <input type="checkbox"/>								
Full name/s								
Date and outcome of last interview								
Sex								
Date of birth								
FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS								
ID No	HF10	HF11	HF12	HF13	HF14			
JOINERS: Why did [you/name in HF3] join the household?	LEAVERS: Why did [name in HF3] leave the household?		JOINERS & LEAVERS: When did this happen?		LEAVERS LOCATION: Where did [name in HF3] move to?			
	Marriage/live together 1 New baby/Adopted 2 Share/financial reasons 3 Returned to family household 4 Moved with family member 5 Care/support 6 Never left 7 Other reason (specify) 8		Separation/divorce 01 To education/job 02 To marry/live together 03 To live independently 04 Bought own home 05 Returned to family household 06 To live with other parent 07 Left with family member 08 Deceased 09 Other reason (specify) 10 Don't know 11		If don't know, enter 99 / 9999			
	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Month	Year	Enter code	Record new HHID
	01	chgy1v1		chgy1f1	chgjlm1	chgjly1	chgnlc1	
	02	chgy1v2		chgy1f2	chgjlm2	chgjly2	chgnlc2	
	03	chgy1v3		chgy1f3	chgjlm3	chgjly3	chgnlc3	
	04	chgy1v4		chgy1f4	chgjlm4	chgjly4	chgnlc4	
	05	chgy1v5		chgy1f5	chgjlm5	chgjly5	chgnlc5	
	06	chgy1v6		chgy1f6	chgjlm6	chgjly6	chgnlc6	
	07	chgy1v7		chgy1f7	chgjlm7	chgjly7	chgnlc7	
	08	chgy1v8		chgy1f8	chgjlm8	chgjly8	chgnlc8	
09	•	•		•	•	•		
10	•	•		•	•	•		
11	•	•		•	•	•		
	chgy1v20		chgy1f20	chgjlm20	chgjly20	chgnlc20		

				INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW OUTCOMES Complete HF19-20 for everyone listed in HF3 after completing the PQ					
		HF16	HF17	HF19				HF20	
	First name	Employment status	Health	PQ response status				SCQ outcome	
	Carry over the first name of household members from HF3 to the same person number below	Only to be asked for those persons aged 15 years and over as at 30 th June 2003 Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is ...'s current employment status? Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1 Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week 2 Not employed but is looking for work 3 <u>Neither employed nor looking for work:</u> Retired 4 Home duties 5 Non-working student 6 Other 7	Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these? Yes 1 No 2	Interview in person 01 Interview by phone 02 <u>Ineligible to interview</u> Less than 15 years at 30 th June 2003 03 Overseas for more than 6 months 04 In prison 05 XXX no longer living with a PSM 06 Refusal Too busy 07 Too invasive 08 Other reason 09 Refusal via 1800 number 10 Interview terminated 11 <u>Other non-interview</u> Deceased 12 Moved to another HF 13 Language problem (specify) 14 Incapable/illness/infirmity 15 Home but unable to contact 16 Away for workload (complete HF9) 17				Picked up....1 To be sent..2 Refused....3 Not given....4	
ID	First name	Employment status	Health	<i>initial follow-up overall</i>				IS	FS
01		chges1	chglth1					chgiw1	
02		chges2	chglth2					chgiw2	
03		chges3	chglth3					chgiw3	
04		chges4	chglth4					chgiw4	
05		chges5	chglth5					chgiw5	
06		chges6	chglth6					chgiw6	
07		chges7	chglth7					chgiw7	
08		chges8	chglth8					chgiw8	
09		chges9	chglth9					chgiw9	
10		•	•					•	
11		•	•					•	
12		chges20	chglth20					chgiw20	

HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other?

- 01 Married spouse (incl same sex ptnrs)
- 02 De facto spouse (incl same sex ptnrs)
- 03 Ex partner
- 04 Own child (incl adopted child)
- 05 Step child (incl adopted child)
- 06 Foster child
- 07 Own parent
- 08 Step parent
- 09 Foster parent
- 10 Parent in-law (incl step/adoptd/foster)
- 11 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 12 Grandchild (incl step/adoptd/foster)
- 13 Grandparent (incl step/adoptd/foster)
- 14 Sibling – both parents same
- 15 Sibling – step or half
- 16 Adopted sibling
- 17 Foster sibling
- 18 Other relative – specify
- 19 Inrelatdn

Name eg. Johns	Reference Person										
	ID	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
01											
02	crg02_01										
03	crg03_01	crg03_02									
04	crg04_01	crg04_02	crg04_03								
05	crg05_01	crg05_02	crg05_03	crg05_04							
06	crg06_01	crg06_02	crg06_03	crg06_04	crg06_05						
07	crg07_01	crg07_02	crg07_03	crg07_04	crg07_05	crg07_06					
08	crg08_01	crg08_02	crg08_03	crg08_04	crg08_05	crg08_06	crg08_07				
09	crg09_01	crg09_02	crg09_03	crg09_04	crg09_05	crg09_06	crg09_07	crg09_08			
10	crg10_01	crg10_02	crg10_03	crg10_04	crg10_05	crg10_06	crg10_07	crg10_08	crg10_09		
11	crg11_01	crg11_02	crg11_03	crg11_04	crg11_05	crg11_06	crg11_07	crg11_08	crg11_09	crg11_10	
12	crg12_01	crg12_02	crg12_03	crg12_04	crg12_05	crg12_06	crg12_07	crg12_08	crg12_09	crg12_10	crg12_11
	crg13_01	crg13_02	crg13_03	crg13_04	crg13_05	crg13_06	crg13_07	crg13_08	crg13_09	crg13_10	crg13_11
	crg14_01	crg14_02	crg14_03	crg14_04	crg14_05	crg14_06	crg14_07	crg14_08	crg14_09	crg14_10	crg14_11

The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household

TRACKING INFORMATION

COMPLETE THIS SECTION FOR:

- Non-contacts
- PSMS who have moved outside the local area
- PSMS who have moved to an unknown address

This page N/A.

Now go to HF25
on page 6

*It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below.
Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below.*

HF21 Which of the following steps did you take to try and track the household/respondent?

Multiple response

- | | |
|---|---|
| Asked any remaining sample members at address | 1 |
| Asked new occupants at address | 2 |
| Called all contact phone numbers (home, work, mobile) | 3 |
| Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members) | 4 |
| Other (specify) | 8 |

HF22 Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.).

HF23 DETAILS

- If more than one respondent has moved to the same address record each person's name in the same box below.
- If respondents have moved to different addresses record each person's name in different boxes below.
- Do not record details for any XXXs who have moved without a PSM.
- If address is unknown record name of missing persons(s) along with any further information.

Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person number(s)		
Address		

**HF24 NOW CALL THE 1800 NUMBER WITH THESE DETAILS – 1800 656 670.
SYDNEY INTERVIEWERS CALL 8873 7076.**

CONTACT INFORMATION

HF25 Write in full details of anything that might help future contacts with this household as well as reasons for refusal or other non-interview details. Answer for all households.

Initial Stage

Follow-up Stage

HF26 For future approaches to this household, which of the following do you think would be most successful?

Answer for all households.

chhfai	Initial stage approaches	IS	FS
chhfaf	Final stage approaches		

It is ok for a face to face interviewer to phone this household first (eg. unlikely to refuse over phone) 1 1

It is recommended that a face to face interviewer phone this household first (eg. difficult to contact) 2 2

All approaches to this household should be face to face if possible (eg. likely to refuse over phone) 3 3

This household should not be re-issued (specify) 4 4

REFUSAL AND NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

HF27 What was the main reason for refusal? Answer for all part and full household refusals.

IS	FS
----	----

Too busy 1 1

Not interested / waste of time 2 2

Questions too personal / too intrusive 3 3

Don't trust surveys / Government 4 4

Never do surveys 5 5

Too old 6 6

Other (specify) 8 8

cdorirea	Initial stage refusal reason
cdorfrea	Final stage refusal reason

OFFICE USE ONLY

A1 Complete for codes 03-15 & 17 in Initial Response Status (HF30)

Issue for follow up 1

Do not issue for follow up 2

A2 To be issued for further follow-up?

Issue for further follow up 1

Do not issue for further follow up 2

A3 Issue this household for Wave 4?

Issue 1

Issue part of the household 2 \ A4

Do not issue 3

A4 ID's of people not to be issued for Wave 4

IS THERE ANYTHING I NEED TO KNOW BEFORE INTERVIEWING THIS HOUSEHOLD?

This information has been pre-printed onto the HF from information we have received about this household. If this box is blank it is intentional ie. there are no comments in regards to this household.

GHOSTS

Ghosts are potential re-joiners – people who have previously been associated with the household and who may possibly return. **Ring 1800 656 670 if you find any ghosts that are PSM's. Sydney interviewers call 8873 7076.**

FINALISING THE HF

HF28 Before coding final response status...	IS			FS		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
a) Have you informed the office of any unknown address or non-local movers?	1	--	3	1	--	3
b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?						
c) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Has anyone in the household deceased or moved overseas?	1	2	--	1	2	--
d) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?						

HF29 Check this HF is completed

Household response	Page numbers required to complete							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Full response	✓	✓	✓	✓	T	✓		✓
Part response	✓	✓	✓	✓	T	✓		✓
Non-response	✓			T	✓		✓	

T: completed for households/people to be tracked or interviewed elsewhere

chhresp HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 68

HF30 Response status

IS FS

Full response

Every eligible member of the current household interviewed.....02 32

Part response / part non-response

Some members aged 15 plus interviewed and other(s):
(ONE ONLY - HIERARCHY)

Refused03 33

Non-contact04 34

Contact made with all non-respondents05 35

Away for workload period06 36

Language problem07 37

Incapable/death/illness08 38

Non Response

Full (household) refusal

PSMs still live there09 39

Don't know if PSMs still live there10 40

Address occupied–no contact with
a Wave 3 Household member11 41

Contact made and all calls made12 42

All residents away for workload period13 43

Household does not speak English
(specify language)14 44

Household incapable/illness15 45

Refusal to ACNielsen ie via 1800 number16 46

Terminate (no PQ's were completed)17 47

Household deceased18 48

Household moved out of scope19 49

All PSMs moved in with another PSM20 50

Office contacted for tracking97 98

Tips for coding response status

- Consider all eligible members
- Remember when coding an FS status to only code for those who didn't complete a PQ at IS.

	HF	HQ	PQs
Full response	✓	✓	From all eligible people
Part response	✓	✓	From some eligible people
Non response	✓	Possibly	None

OFFICE USE ONLY

Suspensions (tally & total)	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
Call back (date)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
Validated (tick & date)	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Returned to field (tick)	<input type="checkbox"/>		

W3 final response status

Last known postal address:

To be confirmed when completing the HQ.

IN-CONFIDENCE

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--



11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph (02) 8873 7000

Project NG6742 Living in Australia

Wave 3 Household Questionnaire

MS V1

Date of interview
(dd/mm/yy)

--	--	--

chhrhid Randomised household id (text)

chhstate State

chhhqivw Date of interview (text)

ID of person providing most of the information for this form

chhp1

ID of 1st other person providing information for this form

chhp2

ID of 2nd other person providing information for this form

chhp3

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Q. CHILD CARE

Q1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children aged 14 years or less living in the household?

Yes 1
ccccinhh
 No 2 → Q16

Q2 We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Q3 Looking at SHOWCARD Q3, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

(Paid work includes both working for yourself - that is, self-employed in your own business – and working for an employer.)

Yes 1
cccuseth
 No 2 → Q5a

Q4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q4, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

	DK / NA	
cccdifgq Finding good quality child care	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifrp Finding the right person to take care of your child	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifhr Getting care for the hours you need	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifsc Finding care for a sick child	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifdh Finding care during school holidays	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifcs The cost of child care	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifjm Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifds Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifcc Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifrl Finding a child care centre in the right location	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifch Finding care your children are happy with	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	
cccdifsn Finding care at short notice	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 99	

Q5a The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q5a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you actually use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

Yes 1 → Q6
cccwuse
 No 2 → Q5b

Q5b What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q5b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?

Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q12 cccnuse1
 No 2 → Q16

Child care for school-aged children

Q6 Are there any children in the household aged 14 years or less who attend school?

Yes - at least one child at school 1 → Q7 ccsany
 No - there are no children at school 2 → Q9

ccsno Number of school age children in household

Q7 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- Looking at SHOWCARD Q7, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after (...name of child(ren) at school..) out of school hours during term time? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- In a usual week, how many hours does the child spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'
- For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During term time care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
Me or my partner.....	Hours Suffix me					If care is free, record "0"
The child's brother or sister	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace	wp	uses form of care for any child ccsu_ (+suffix) ie ccsu_me ccsu_bs etc				
Out of hours care at child's school.....	os	total hours for all children ccsh_ (+ suffix) ie ccsh_bs				ccsc_wp
Out of hours care elsewhere ...	oe	ccsh_sf etc				ccsc_os
Relative who lives with us	ru					ccsc_oe
Relative who lives elsewhere ..	re	total cost for all children (\$) ccsc_wp ccsc_os etc				ccsc_ru
A friend or neighbour coming to our home	fo					ccsc_re
A friend or neighbour in their home	ft					ccsc_fo
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					ccsc_ft
Family day care.....	fd					ccsc_ps
Other 1 (specify)	o1					ccsc_fd
Other 2 (specify)	o2					ccsc_o1
Other non-resident parent	op					ccsc_o2
Not applicable - Boarding School	br					
Not answered	na	Hours and costs not asked for 'Me or my partner' Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'				
Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays)	np					

Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

Q8 COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW (IN SAME ORDER AS Q7), AND ASK:

a **Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, who looks after (...name of child(ren) at school...) during school holidays?**

FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

b **During school holidays, how many hours per week does the child usually spend in that type of care? If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (ie 7x24 hrs).**

c **For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

During school holidays (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST <i>If care is free, record "0"</i>
	Hours Suffix me	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
Me or my partner.....						
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace	wp					
Vacation care at child's school.....	vs		uses form of care for any child cchu_ (+suffix) ie cchu_me cchu_bs etc			
Vacation care elsewhere.....	ve		total hours for all children cchh_ (+ suffix) ie cchh_bs cchh_sf etc			
Relative who lives with us	ru		total weekly cost for all children cchc_wp cchc_vs etc			
Relative who lives elsewhere..	re					
A friend or neighbour coming to our home	fo					
A friend or neighbour in their home	ft					
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					
Family day care.....	fd					
Other 1 (specify)	o1					
Other 2 (specify)	o2					

Other non-resident parent
Not applicable

op
np

Not answered

na

Notes:

1. Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'
2. Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner'.
3. Vacation care has a different suffix (VS, VE) to Q7 Out of hours care (OS,OE)

Child care for children not yet at school

Q9 Are there any children in the household not yet at school? That is, pre-school age children.

Yes, has pre-school age children 1 → Q10

No, has no pre-school age children 2 → Q11

ccpany

Q10 LIST EVERY PRE-SCHOOL AGE CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN)

- a **Looking at SHOWCARD Q10, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after (...name of child(ren) not yet at school...)?**

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b **In a usual week, how many hours does the child spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.**

- c **For each type of child care used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q11 BELOW

Pre-school care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

Names of pre-school children:	ccpno Number of pre-school children in household					TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
Suffix						If care is free, record "0".
Me or my partner	me					
The child's brother or sister	bs	_____	_____	_____	_____	
A relative who lives with us	ru	_____	_____	_____	_____	ccpc_ru
A relative who lives elsewhere	re	_____	_____	_____	_____	ccpc_re
A friend or neighbour coming to our home	fo	_____	uses form of care for any child ccpu_ (+ suffix) ie ccpu_bs ccpu_ru etc	_____	_____	ccpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home	ft	_____	total hours for all children ccph_ (+ suffix) ie ccph_bs ccph_ru etc	_____	_____	ccpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps	_____	total weekly cost for all children ccpc_ru ccpc_re etc	_____	_____	ccpc_ps
Family day care	fd	_____	ccpc_ru ccpc_re etc	_____	_____	ccpc_fd
Long day care centre at workplace	wd	_____		_____	_____	ccpc_wd
Private or community long day care centre	pd	_____		10	10	ccpc_pd
Kindergarten / preschool	kp	_____	_____	11	11	ccpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1	Note: 1. In waves 2 & 3 there were a maximum of 3 pre-school children listed. The empty variables have been dropped. In wave 1 up to 4 children were listed	_____	10	10	ccpc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2	_____	_____	11	11	ccpc_o2
Other non-resident parent	op	_____	_____	22	22	
Not answered	na	_____	_____	22	22	

Q11 Now thinking about child care when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q11 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: eg, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop etc, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q12 ccenuse2

No 2 → Q14

Q12 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDREN

Has children from both age groups 1 → Q13a

Only has children who are not yet at school 2 → Q13a

ccnagen

Only has school-aged children (14 years or less) 3 → Q13d

Q13 a Looking at SHOWCARD Q13, and thinking about your children who are not yet at school.

In a usual week, what types of care do you use for these children when you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column A (MULTI RESPONSE).

IF AT LEAST ONE CARE TYPE CIRCLED IN COLUMN A, ASK Q13b AND Q13c

b How many hours in a usual week do these children spend in these types of care while you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column B

c What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted? Record in column C

IF NO SCHOOL-AGED CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD, GO TO Q14

Q13 d (Still) looking at SHOWCARD Q13, in a usual week what types of care do you use for your school-aged children when you (or your partner) are not working? Record in column D

e How many hours in a usual week do your school-aged children spend in these types of care while you or your partner) are not working? Record in column E

f What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted? Record in column F

If the respondent does not know the hours or cost of child care, write in DK. If care is free record '0'.

	Pre-school age: Number in h/hold			School age: Number in h/hold		
	Type of care	Weekly hours of care*	Weekly cost of care *	Type of care	Weekly hours of care*	Weekly cost of care *
	A	B (hours)	C (\$)	D	E (hours)	F (\$)
The child's brother or sister	ccnpu_bs	ccnph_bs	ccnpc_bs	censu_bs	censh_bs	cencs_bs
A relative who lives with us	ccnpu_ru	ccnph_ru	ccnpc_ru	censu_ru	censh_ru	cencs_ru
A relative who lives elsewhere	ccnpu_re	ccnph_re	ccnpc_re	censu_re	censh_re	cencs_re
A friend or neighbour coming to our home	ccnpu_fo	ccnph_fo	ccnpc_fo	censu_fo	censh_fo	cencs_fo
A friend or neighbour in their home	ccnpu_ft	ccnph_ft	ccnpc_ft	censu_ft	censh_ft	cencs_ft
A paid sitter / nanny	ccnpu_ps	ccnph_ps	ccnpc_ps	censu_ps	censh_ps	cencs_ps
Family day care	ccnpu_fd	ccnph_fd	ccnpc_fd	censu_fd	censh_fd	cencs_fd
Private / community day care centre	ccnpu_pd	ccnph_pd	ccnpc_pd	censu_pd	censh_pd	cencs_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school	ccnpu_kp	ccnph_kp	ccnpc_kp	censu_kp	censh_kp	cencs_kp
Other 1 (specify)	ccnpu_o1	ccnph_o1	ccnpc_o1	censu_o1	censh_o1	cencs_o1
Other 2 (specify)	ccnpu_o2	ccnph_o2	ccnpc_o2	censu_o2	censh_o2	cencs_o2
NONE	ccnpu_np			censu_np		
Not answered	ccnpu_na			censu_na		

* HOURS: We are interested in the total number of hours spent by all children (of each age type) in each type of care. For example, if 2 school-aged children are cared for by a paid sitter for 5 hours each week, the recorded answer should be 10 (i.e. 2 x 5 hours).

COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a pre-school-aged child, the total cost should be distributed

Q14 Do you currently receive the Child Care Benefit?

This is not the same as child endowment or Family Allowance payments.

The respondent has to have dependent children in paid child care before they can be eligible for this benefit.

- | | | |
|--------|-----------------|---------|
| cccben | Yes | 1 |
| | No..... | 2 → Q16 |
| | Don't know..... | 9 → Q16 |

Q15 How is the payment made?

- | | |
|---|---|
| Regular reduction in child care fees (includes weekly, fortnightly & monthly reductions)..... | 1 |
| Annually as a lump sum payment..... | 2 |
| Other (specify)..... | 3 |

- | | | |
|----------|-----------------|---|
| cccfqpay | _____ | 9 |
| | Don't know..... | 9 |

Q16 Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?

- | | | |
|--------|--|--------|
| cccfqb | <i>READ OUT IF NECESSARY: The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid through the tax system at the end of the financial year.</i> | |
| | Yes | 1 |
| | No..... | 2 → R1 |
| | Don't know..... | 9 → R1 |

Q17 Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment from Centrelink, as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year from the Tax Office, or as reduction in the amount of tax withheld from wages?

- | | | |
|----------|--|---|
| cccfqbhr | <i>Fortnightly payment from Centrelink..... 1</i> | |
| | Lump sum payment from ATO at end of financial year | 2 |
| | Reduction in tax withheld from wages | 3 |
| | Don't know | 9 |

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R. HOUSING

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R1 We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there here (in the home in which you live)? Count in bedrooms even if not currently used as such (eg studies).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

Record whole number

--

R2 Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

- | | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| chstnrb | Own / currently paying off mortgage..... | 1 → R6 |
| | Rent (or pay board) | 2 |
| | Involved in a rent-buy scheme..... | 3 |
| | Live here rent free / Life Tenure | 4 → R20 |

'Life Tenure' refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as 'own'.

R3 Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

- | | | |
|----------|---|---|
| chsllord | A private landlord or real estate agent..... | 1 |
| | Caravan park owner or manager..... | 2 |
| | A Government housing authority | 3 |
| | A Community or Co-operative housing group | 4 |
| | An employer | 5 |
| | Someone else (not included above) (specify) | 6 |

R4a How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?

chsrent
top-coded
Record whole dollars

\$

 → R4b

Don't know..... 99999 → R5

R4b And what period does that payment cover?

- Per Week.....1
 Fortnight.....2
 4 weeks.....3
 Calendar month.....4
 Quarter.....5
 Other (specify).....6

R11 How much is left to pay on this / these loan(s)?

'Best guess' is okay.

We are after the total amount of the home loan – even if this covers items other than their home.

If they have an offset account or line of credit, take what the current outstanding balance is.

chsmgowe
top-coded

Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know.....9999999

R12 How much is the usual repayment on this / these loan[s]?

If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payments required' option.

chsmg
top-coded

(a) Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know.....99999 → R13

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

- Per Week.....1
 Fortnight.....2
 4 weeks.....3
 Calendar month.....4
 Quarter.....5
 No payment required.....6
 Other (specify).....7

R13 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?

chsmgsch

- Ahead of schedule.....1
 Behind schedule.....2
 About on schedule.....3
 Don't know.....9

R14 In what year do you expect this loan / these loans will be fully paid off?

Best guess okay

chsmgfin

Record year

--	--	--	--

Don't know.....9999

R15 Did you (or any other members of this household) (also) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?

chslnoth

- Yes1
 No2 → R15

R5 CHECK R2 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

- chsrntby Yes (R2=3)1 → R6
 No (R2=2)2 → R22

Home owners and Rent-buyers only**R6 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?**

Include here any children who pay board to their parents.

- chsbrd Yes1
 No2 → R8

R7 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

Write in ID numbers of the household members paying board.

chsbid1 to chsbid16

R8 Do you know what the approximate value of your home is? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate.
If range given, write in lowest figure.

- chsvalue
top-coded Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know.....9999999

R9 Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?

- chsmguse Yes1
 No2 → R15

R10 Has this household paid off this loan / these loans completely now?

- chsmgpds Yes1 → R15
 No2

R16 How much of [this loan / these loans] [is / are] still owed?

chslnowe top-coded	Record whole dollars	\$
None	9999997	
Don't know.....	9999999	

R17 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

chssluse	Yes	1
	No.....	2 → R22

R18 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?

chsslowe top-coded	Record whole dollars	\$
None	9999997	→R22
Don't know.....	9999999	

R19 How much is the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (eg line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payments required' option.

chssl (a) top-coded	Record whole dollars	\$
	Don't know	99999 →R22

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per	Week.....	1
	Fortnight.....	2
	4 weeks.....	3
	Calendar month.....	4
	Quarter.....	5
	No payment required.....	6
	Other (specify).....	7

**NOW SKIP TO R22.
(R20 & R21 are for free housing h'lds only).**

Free housing households only

R20 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

chsfreea	Housing is part of job compensation	01
	Home owned by a relative not living here.....	02
	Home owned by someone else (not a relative) / household received housing as a gift from owner	03
	Sold home but have not moved yet	04
	Public housing	05
	Staying with friends or relatives rent-free	06
	Home owned by a trust or company that is owned by a household member or other relative	07
	Life Tenure contract.....	08
	Other (specify)	98

R21 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.

chsfa	Record whole dollars	\$
	Don't know	9999

All households join back in here

Household Spending

R22 I now have some questions about household spending. How much does this household spend on all groceries in a normal week? LIST A on SHOWCARD R22 shows you the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

cexpgroc	Record whole dollars	\$
	Don't know	9999

R23 And of this amount, about how much of the weekly grocery bill goes on food and drink (but not alcohol)? LIST B on the showcard shows the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

The gap between this and R22 should be mostly cleaning products and toiletries. If the gap is substantial, or the amounts are the same, probe to check accuracy.

cxffood	Record whole dollars	\$
	Don't know	9999

R24 Approximately, how much would this household usually spend per week on meals outside the home; that is, restaurants, takeaways, bought lunches and snacks? Do not include anything spent on alcohol.

Where applicable prompt: Include your children's expenditure (e.g. lunch money, etc.)

cxposm1 Record whole dollars \$

Don't know..... 9999

R25 IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R25 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:

cdodtype (What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

Non-private dwelling (eg nursing home, boarding house, hostel) 01

Private dwellings:

Separate house 02

Separate house with attached shop, office, etc 03

Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/ townhouse etc:

with one storey 04

with 2 or more storeys 05

attached to a shop, office etc 06

Flat / unit / apartment:

in a one-storey block 07

in a two-storey block 08

in a three-storey block 09

in a four to nine storey block 10

in a 10 or more storey block 11

attached to a house (eg granny flat) 12

attached to a shop, office etc 13

Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat 14

Other private dwelling (specify) 98

R26 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Thank you for all the information you have given us. Can I just confirm, is this the best postal address for this household, or is there a PO box number or some other preferred postal address?

Address on front of HF confirmed 1

Address on back of HF confirmed 2

New postal address recorded below: 3

R27 Could I also record the household phone number please?

Area code _____
Home

Refused 9

Record time now

:
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

chhhqlen

Total interview length

minutes

You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.

Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who have previously completed a PQ

OR

a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years).

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE SECTION Y AND THE INTERVIEWER DECLARATION ON PAGE 10.

Y. INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Y1 Record external condition of dwelling

- | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---|
| cdcond | Very good / excellent | 1 |
| | Good | 2 |
| | Average | 3 |
| | Poor | 4 |
| | Very poor / almost derelict..... | 5 |

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name:

Interviewer's Signature:

Interviewer's ID

--	--	--	--	--

Date: / /

IN-CONFIDENCE



ACNielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--

--	--	--	--	--

Project NG6742

Living in Australia

Wave 3

**Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)
MS V4**

xwaveid	Cross wave ID (text)
chhrpid	Randomised Person ID (text)
chhrhid	Randomised Household ID (text)
chhpno	Person number (text)
chhidate	Interview date (text)
chhiwin	1=initial 2=follow-up
chhpq	1=continuing 2=new person
chhiage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted postcode from 90

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES → Continue with the CPQ **NO** → Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years, and living with parents? **YES** **NO**

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 30 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr-clock conversion tables

<u>AM</u>	<u>24 HR</u>	<u>PM</u>	<u>24 HR</u>
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - eg 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date: ____ / ____ / ____

Person data copied from the Household Form

chgsex HF5 Sex
chgage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2003
chges HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household

chglth HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
chgi HF19 Individual interview outcome

Date of last interview
(see HF4b) _____

Note: CHGES and CHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use CESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use CHELTH for health condition status in the person interview.

A. EDUCATION

Record time now

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK				

- A1 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?**

Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ A6

Variables not asked in the NPQ are labelled CPQ:

cedssenr CPQ:A1 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

- A2 Have you now left school?**

If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ A6

cedssl CPQ:A2 Now left school

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

- A3 And in which month and year did you actually leave school?**

If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.

Record month and year Month Year

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
2	0	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

cedsslmt CPQ:A3a Month left school
cedsslyr CPQ:A3b Year left school

- A4 What was the highest year of school you completed?**

Year 12 (or equivalent) 1
Year 11 (or equivalent) 2
Year 10 (or equivalent) 3
Other (specify) 8

cedsscmp CPQ:A4 Highest year of school completed

- A5 Looking at SHOWCARD A5, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?**

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

Government school 1
Catholic non-government school 2
Other non-government school 3
Other, not included above (specify) 8

cedsstyp CPQ:A5 Type of school attended

Don't know 9

A6 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled in (a / any other) course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes 1
No 2 → B1

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD A7, what qualifications (are / were) you studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Certificate level I 524
Certificate level II 521
Certificate level III 514
Certificate level IV 511
Certificate – don't know level 500
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent) 421
Associate Degree 413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent) 411
Bachelor degree but not honours 312
Honours bachelor degree 311
Graduate certificate 221
Graduate diploma 211
Masters degree 120
Doctorate 110
Other (if other course, provide details below) 998

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

A7b And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Yes 1
No 2

A8 Since [date of last interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification

Yes 1
No 2 → B1

cedrqenr	CPQ:A6 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree
cedrqdc	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
cedrqms	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
cedrqgd	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
cedrqgc	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
cedrqhd	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
cedrqbd	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
cedrqdn	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
cedrqav	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
cedrqad	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Associate Degree
cedrqdp	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
cedrqcd	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
cedrqc4	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level IV
cedrqc3	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level III
cedrqc2	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level II
cedrqc1	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level I
cedrqdk	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Dont know
cedrqos	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - Other
cedrqsh	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
cedrqsl	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level
cedrqun	CPQ:A7a Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown
cedccenr	CPQ:A7b Currently enrolled in a course

cedrqcmp CPQ:A8 Completed trade certificate, diploma or degree

A9 Still looking at SHOWCARD A7, what qualification(s) did you complete since (date of last interview)?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if other course, provide details below)	<u>998</u>

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

A10 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual in A9, record code no. below

Month	Year

Record month and year

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual in A9, record code no. below

Month	Year

Record month and year

A11 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia.....	1101	Italy	3104
United Kingdom.....	2100	Malaysia.....	5203
Ireland / Eire	2201	Netherlands	2308
New Zealand	1201	Philippines	5204
China (excl Taiwan)....	6101	USA	8104
Germany.....	2304	Viet Nam.....	5105
Greece.....	3207	Other (specify)	9696
Hong Kong.....	6102		

cedqrodc	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
cedqroms	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
cedqrogd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
cedqrogc	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
cedqrohd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
cedqrobd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
cedqrodn	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Diploma NFI
cedqroav	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
cedqroad	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
cedqrodp	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
cedqrocd	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
cedqroc4	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
cedqroc3	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
cedqroc2	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
cedqroc1	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
cedqrodk	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Dont know
cedqroos	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - Other
cedqroun	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 000 level unknown
cedqrosh	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
cedqros1	CPQ:A9 Qualifications completed - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level

cednqual	CPQ:A10 Number of qualifications
cedrq1	CPQ:A10 Qualification code - Qualification 1
cedrq2	CPQ:A10 Qualification code - Qualification 2
cedrq1mt	CPQ:A10 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1
cedrq2mt	CPQ:A10 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2
cedrq1yr	CPQ:A10 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1
cedrq2yr	CPQ:A10 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2

cedcntry	CPQ:A11 Country completed qualification in
----------	--

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes 1 → B3
No 2

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes 1
No 2 → D1

B3 (Do/did) you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
For Govt in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1
Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

cesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

cesdtl DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 ➔ B12
No 2 ➔ D1
Don't know 9 ➔ D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 ➔ B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes 1 ➔ B12
No 2 ➔ D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 ➔ C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 ➔ C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 ➔ C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 ➔ C1a

cesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week ➔ C2

cjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

Hours vary 997 ➔ C1b

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

cjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a /b =35 hours or more (works full-time)1→C4
C1a/ b =34 hours or less (works part-time).....2→C3

cchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- | | |
|---|----|
| Owning illness or disability | 01 |
| Caring for children | 02 |
| Caring for disabled or elderly relatives [not children] | 03 |
| Other personal or family responsibilities..... | 04 |
| Going to school, college, university etc. | 05 |
| Could not find full-time work | 06 |
| Prefer part-time work..... | 07 |
| Involved in voluntary work | 08 |
| Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work | 09 |
| Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... | 10 |
| Getting business established..... | 11 |
| Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... | 12 |
| Other (<u>please specify</u>) | 98 |

cjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work ...

- | | |
|--|-------|
| fewer hours than you do now? | 1 |
| about the same hours as you do now?..... | 2 →C6 |
| or more hours than you do now?..... | 3 |
| Don't know..... | 9 →C6 |

cjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

--	--

cjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

- Yes – have 2 or more jobs.....1
No – only have 1 job.....2 ➔C8

cjbn

C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your main job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours per week ➔C8

Hours vary.....997 ➔C7b

cjbmhruw

C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your main job?

Hours per week

cjbmhrua

C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday.....1 ➔C10
Nine day fortnight2 ➔C10
Days vary from week to week.....3 ➔C9

Days vary from month to month4 ➔C9

Other (specify days below).....8

- Monday.....1
Tuesday.....2
Wednesday3
Thursday4
Friday5
Saturday.....6
Sunday7

➔C10

cjbmday

C8a Type of work schedule

cjbmday1

C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday

cjbmday2

C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday

cjbmday3

C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday

cjbmday4

C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday

cjbmday5

C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday

cjbmday6

C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday

cjbmday7

C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9 How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK What would it average out to?

Number of days
(maximum 28 days)

cjbmmth

C9 Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule.....01
A regular evening shift.....02
A regular night shift.....03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day)05
On call06
Irregular schedule.....07
Other (please specify)08
-

cjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

cjbmoee2 DV: C11 Occupation 2 digit ASCO
cjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of last interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

- Yes1
No2
Was not employed at date of last interview3

cjbcmocc CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

cjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks
cjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

cjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked for your current employer, or if self employed, in your current business?

If one year or more, record years
number of full years

OR

If less than one year, record weeks
number of full weeks

cjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer -
answered years or weeks

cjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

cjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

cjbmind2 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-
digit ANZSIC

cjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-
digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ C19

cjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked
at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week ➔ C18

Hours vary 997 ➔ C17

cjbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at
home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours
per week

cjbmrha C17 Hours work on average each week at
home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable – self-employed 7

cjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of
formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

cjbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee
association

**C20 CHECK B12 on page 5: Employee status.
C20 MUST match B12.**

- Employee 1 → C21a
Employee of own business 2 → C28
Employer / Self-employed 3 → C28
Unpaid family worker 4 → C29

cchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

- Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

cjbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

- Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

cjbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

- Employed on a fixed-term contract 1
Employed on a casual basis 2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 3
Other (please specify) 8

cjbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

- Yes 1
No 2

cjbmlh C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

cjbmples C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

Not currently working 999

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working..... 999

cjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job..... 997

Not currently working..... 999

cjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

C27a During the last 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ C28

cjbtremp C27a Taken part in education/training in 12 months as part of employment

C27b Looking at SHOWCARD C27b, what was the aim of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job 1
To improve your skills in your current job 2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
To develop your skills generally 5
Because of health / safety concerns 6
Other aims (please specify) 8

cjbtrhgs C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To help you get started in your job
cjbtrisc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To improve your skills in your current job
cjbtrmps C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
cjbtrpfj C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
cjbtrdsg C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To develop your skills generally
cjbtrhsc C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Because of health / safety concerns
cjbtrtos C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Other aims

cjbtrcst C27c Contributed towards the cost of any of this training

C27c Looking at SHOWCARD C27c, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes 1
No 2

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know.....	9

cjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes	1
No.....	2

cjbmsvsr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector "for profit" organisation	1
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority	2
Other commercial (please specify)	3

cjbmmplly C30 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation	4
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities	5
Other non-commercial (please specify)	6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]	9
-------------------------------------	---

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

Less than 5	01
5 to 9.....	02
10 to 19.....	03
20 to 49.....	04
50 to 99.....	05
100 to 199.....	06
200 to 499.....	07
500 or more	08
Don't know but fewer than 20.....	09
Don't know but 20 or more	10

cjbmwpsz C31 Number employed at place of work

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes 1
No 2 → C34
Don't know 9

cjbmmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.

Less than 20 01
20 to 99 02
100 to 499 03
500 to 999 04
1000 to 4999 05
5000 to 19,999 06
20,000 or more 07
Don't know but fewer than 100 08
Don't know but 100 or more 09
Don't know 99

cjbmemsz C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C34 Looking at SHOWCARD C34, I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

*If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job
you were working in.*

Please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

cjbmspay C34a Total pay satisfaction
cjbmssec C34b Job security satisfaction
cjbmswrk C34c The work itself satisfaction
cjbmshrs C34d The hours you work satisfaction
cjbmsflx C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
cjbmsall C34f Overall job satisfaction

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes 1
No 2

cjbnewjs C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

Previous employment

C36a I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔C41

cpjempty CPQ:C36a Employed at last interview

C36b And were you working in one job *only* at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?

If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

Yes, one employer only 1
Working for 2 (or more) employers 2 ➔C38

cpjnjobs CPQ:C36b One job or more

C37 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?

Yes 1 ➔E1
No 2 ➔C39

cpjsemp CPQ:C37 Still work for same employer

C38 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on [date of last interview]. Do you still work for that same employer?

If respondent was self employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

Yes 1 ➔E1
No 2

cpjmsemp CPQ:C38 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

C39 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of last interview]?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
Holiday job.....02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

cpj1jrea CPQ:C39 Main reason stopped working in
that job

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
Pregnancy / To have children.....10
To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
Travel / have a holiday12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
Spouse / partner transferred.....14
Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
Other (please specify)98

C40 Apart from the (job / jobs) you held on [date of last interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 → C42a
No2 → E1

cpjo CPQ:C40 Employed in any other jobs
between then and now

C41 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of last interview]?

- Yes.....1
No2 → E1

cpjoth CPQ:C41 Employed in any other job
since last interview

C42a I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours per week ➔ C43

Hours varied 997 ➔ C42b

cpjohru CPQ:C42a Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

C42b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

cpjohra CPQ:C42b Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

C43 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

epjoind2 DV: CPQ:C43 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC
cpjoi62 DV: CPQ:C43 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C44 In that job, did you work ...

- For an employer for wages or salary? 1
In your own business with employees? 2
In your own business with no employees? 3
Without pay in a family business? 4

cpjotyp CPQ:C44 Employment type, previous job, if job changed

[None of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (please specify) 8

C45 Looking at SHOWCARD C45, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed..... 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract..... 2
Employed on a casual basis..... 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis..... 4
Other (please specify) 8
-
-

cpjocnt CPQ:C45 Employment contract - previous job (currently employed)

C46 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

epjoooo2 DV: CPQ:C46 Occupation in previous job (currently employed) 2 digit ASCO
cpjoo62 DV: CPQ:C46 Occupation, previous job, if job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

C47 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?**Employment reasons**

- | | |
|--|----|
| Job was temporary or seasonal..... | 01 |
| Holiday job..... | 02 |
| Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc..... | 03 |
| Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers) | 04 |
| To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business | 05 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business) | 06 |
| Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons..... | 07 |

cpjorea

CPQ:C47 Main reason stopped working in
that job**Personal reasons**

- | | |
|---|----|
| Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... | 08 |
| Own sickness, disability or injury..... | 09 |
| Pregnancy / To have children..... | 10 |
| To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else..... | 11 |
| Travel / have a holiday | 12 |
| Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study..... | 13 |
| Spouse / partner transferred..... | 14 |
| Too much travel time / too far from public
transport | 15 |
| Other (please specify) | 98 |

**C48 Now go to Section E on page 17. (Section D is
only for persons not currently employed.)**

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT**D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At
any time during the last 4 weeks have you
looked for paid work?**

*PROBE for part-time or full-time?
Reassure people receiving social security payments
that all information is confidential.*

- | | |
|---|---------|
| No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks | 1 → D11 |
| Yes – looked for full-time work only..... | 2 |
| Yes – looked for part-time work only | 3 |
| Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT | 4 |

cjsl4wk

D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESPONSE

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work? 01
 Answered an advertisement for a job? 02
 Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? 03
 Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04
 Checked or registered with an employment agency? 05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work 07
 Contacted friends / relatives 08
 Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 09
 Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 10
 Other (specify) 98
-
- None of the above (query D1) 97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year	

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
weeks		

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago 1
 2 to less than 5 years ago 2
 5 years or more 3

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
hours	

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

cjsactwp	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
cjsactaa	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
cjsactfn	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
cjsactrc	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
cjsactea	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
cjsactat	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
cjsactfr	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
cjsactln	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
cjsactli	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
cjsnoact	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
cjsactos	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
cjsttha	D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
cjstday	D3d Day began looking for work
cjstmth	D3m Month began looking for work
cjstyr	D3y Year began looking for work
cjstwks	D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
cjstbrd	D3 Years began looking for work
cjshjsa	D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes 1 → D6d
No 2
Don't know 9 → D6d

cjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job 1
Other 2 → D6d

cjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → D9
No 2

cjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes 1
No 2

cjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESPONSE

Own ill health or disability? 01
Employers thought you were too young or too old? 02
Hours were unsuitable? 03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel? 04
Did not have the required education, training or skills? 05
Did not have enough work experience? 06
Language difficulties 07
No jobs in line of work? 08
Too many applicants for the available jobs? 09
Just no jobs at all? 10

cjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
cjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
cjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
cjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
cjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
cjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
cjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
cjsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
cjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
cjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
cjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
cjsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
cjsreadf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
cjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified
cjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
cjsreasos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
cjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
Difficulties in finding child care 13
Other family responsibilities 14
Other difficulties (specify) 98

None of the above 97 → D9

**CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask
D8, otherwise go to D9**

**D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in
getting a job?**

Enter code from D7

cjsmrea D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

**D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in
D3], how many job offers have you received?**

Enter number of job offers

cjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began
looking for work

D10 Now skip to D16

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

**D11 Looking at SHOWCARD D11, which of these
categories *best* describes your main activity
since you last worked or looked for work?**

- | | |
|--|----|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive | 01 |
| Home duties / Child care | 02 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | 03 |
| Own illness, injury or disability..... | 04 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person..... | 05 |
| Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities | 06 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job..... | 07 |
| Other activity (specify)..... | 08 |

cnlmact D11 Main activity since last
worked/looked for work

**D12 Even though you are not looking for work now,
would you like a job? (Assume that suitable
child care arrangements could be found.)**

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Yes | 1 |
| Maybe / It depends | 2 |
| No | 3 → D20 |
| Don't know..... | 9 → D20 |

cnlwantj D12 Like a job

D13 What are *all* the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY. MULTI RESPONSE

Have a job to go to.....01Personal reasons

- Own illness, injury or disability.....02
Pregnancy / maternity leave.....03
Studying / returning to studies.....04
Does not need to work.....05
To give others a chance.....06
Welfare payment / pension may be affected07
Moved house / Holidays.....08
Lack of transport.....09
No time10

Child care reasons

- Prefers to look after children.....11
Other child care reason12

Other family reasons

- Ill health of someone other than self / other family reasons13

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

- Too young / too old.....14
Lacks necessary training or qualifications15
Lacks necessary experience16
Difficulties with language / ethnic background....17
Difficulties with reading / writing18
No jobs available (in line of work, at all, in locality etc).....19
On a job-related training program.....20
Other reasons (specify).....98

cnlreahj	D13 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
cnlreaoi	D13 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
cnlreapm	D13 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
cnlreast	D13 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
cnlreann	D13 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
cnlreago	D13 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
cnlreawp	D13 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
cnlreamh	D13 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
cnlreatr	D13 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
cnlreant	D13 Not looking for work - No time
cnlreapc	D13 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
cnlreacoc	D13 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
cnlreaho	D13 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
cnlreayo	D13 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
cnlrealt	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
cnlreale	D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
cnlreald	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
cnlrearw	D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
cnlreanj	D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available
cnlreajt	D13 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
cnlreani	D13 Not looking for work - Not interested
cnlreatb	D13 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
cnlreavw	D13 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
cnlreana	D13 Not looking for work - No answer
cnlreaos	D13 Not looking for work - Other reasons

CHECK D13: If more than one response at D13, ask D14, otherwise go to D15**D14 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

Enter code from D13

cnlmrea

D14 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D15 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

- Yes1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

cnlan4wk

D15 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

- D16 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?**

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$

cjsminws D16 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D18

- D17 If you were offered a job paying [response to D16] \$ per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

Hours per week
preferred

--	--

→ D19

cjsminhr D17 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

- D18 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

Hours per week preferred

--	--

cjsminhj D18 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

- D19 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.**

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

--

cjspsuit D19 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Previous employment

D20 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 → D23

cpjemp

CPQ:D20 Were you employed when last interviewed

D21 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of last interview]?

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....	01
Holiday job.....	02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.....	03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)	04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business	05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business)	06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....	07

cpj1jr

CPQ:D21 Main reason stopped working

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....	08
Own sickness, disability or injury.....	09
Pregnancy / To have children.....	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else.....	11
Travel / have a holiday	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time / too far from public transport	15
Other (<u>please specify</u>)	98

D22 Apart from any jobs you had on [date of last interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

Yes 1 → D24
No 2 → D30

cpjot

CPQ:D22 Employed in any other job between then and now

D23 Have you been employed in any job since [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ D30

cpjotr CPQ:D23 Employed in any job since last interviewed

D24 I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal..... 01
Holiday job..... 02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc..... 03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) 04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business 05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) 06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons..... 07

cpjotrea CPQ:D24 Main reason stopped working in last job

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer..... 08
Own sickness, disability or injury..... 09
Pregnancy / To have children..... 10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else..... 11
Travel / have a holiday 12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study..... 13
Spouse / partner transferred..... 14
Too much travel time/ too far from public transport 15
Other (please specify) 98

D25a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home hours.

Hours per week ➔ D26

cpjothru CPQ:D25a Hours usually worked in last job (not in paid employment)

Hours varied..... 997 ➔ D25b

D25b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

cpjothra CPQ:D25b Hours worked on average in last job (not in paid employment)

D26 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

epjotin2 DV: CPQ:D26 Previous job industry
(unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC

cpjoti62 DV: CPQ:D26 Previous job industry
(unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D27 In that job, did you work ...

- For an employer for wages or salary? 1
In your own business with employees? 2
In your own business with no employees? 3
Without pay in a family business? 4

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (please specify) 8
-
-

cpjottyp CPQ:D27 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

D28 Looking at SHOWCARD D28, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
Employed on a casual basis 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (please specify) 8
-
-

cpjotcnt CPQ:D28 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

D29 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

epjotoe2 DV: CPQ:D29 Unemployed. Occupation in previous job 2 digit ASCO
cpjoto62 DV: CPQ:D29 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

D30 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E1

cujjblyr D30 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

D31 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ E1

cujtrwrk D31 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

D32 Looking at SHOWCARD D32, what was the aim of any of this training?

MULTI RESPONSE

To help you get started in your job 1
To improve your skills in your current job 2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
To develop your skills generally 5
Because of safety / health concerns 6
Other aims (please specify) 8

cujtrhgs D32 Aim of training scheme - To help you get started in your job (not in paid employment)
cujtrisc D32 Aim of training scheme - To improve your skills in your current job (not in paid employment)
cujtrmps D32 Aim of training scheme - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards (not in paid employment)
cujtrpfj D32 Aim of training scheme - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion (not in paid employment)
cujtrdsg D32 Aim of training scheme - To develop your skills generally (not in paid employment)
cujtrhsc D32 Aim of training scheme - Because of safety / health concerns (not in paid employment)
cujtros D32 Aim of training scheme - Other aims (not in paid employment)

D33 Looking at SHOWCARD D33, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes 1
No 2

cujtrcst D33 Contributed to training scheme cost (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E. Calendar

E1 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.

- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.

- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2002, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED

No 2

F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification

Whether activity occurs	Enrolled in school/educational course	2002												2003												
		July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec							
ccaeft	On PT basis																									
ccaept	On PT basis																									
ccaj01	cca01mt	y	cca01yr																							
ccaj02	cca02mt	-	y	cca02yr																						
ccaj03	cca03mt	-	y	cca03yr																						
ccaj04	cca04mt	-	y	cca04yr																						
ccaj05	cca05mt	-	y	cca05yr																						
ccaj06	cca06mt	-	y	cca06yr																						
ccaj07	cca07mt	-	y	cca07yr																						
ccaj08	cca08mt	-	y	cca08yr																						
ccaj09	cca09mt	-	y	cca09yr																						
ccaj10	cca10mt	-	y	cca10yr																						
ccaj11	cca11mt	-	y	cca11yr																						
ccaj12	cca12mt	-	y	cca12yr																						
ccauue	Not employed but looking for work																									
ccanlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																									

b. Since July 2002, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

And what period did you work in each job? Fill in time period for each job

- Use a new line for each new job/ employer. (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).
- For periods of paid leave (eg long service, paid maternity leave) record initial start dates for each job.
- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2002, have you been:

- c. ... not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16

No 2

- d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15

No 2

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

E2 CHECK E1c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes 1 → E3
No 2 → F1a

cchkca

E2 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

E3 Looking at SHOWCARD E3, since July 2002, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTIRESP

Part-time study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	04
Work for the Dole	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy / numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) ...	09
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	10
Community Development Employment Projects	11
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	12
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	13
Advanced English for Migrants	14
Job Pathway Program	15
Defence Force Reserve	16
None of the above	97 → F1a

cmoreqps

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study

cmoreqpw

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work

cmorequv

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work

cmoreqcw

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator

cmoreqwd

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole

cmoreqjs

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training

cmoreqln

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training

cmoreqgc

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps

cmoreqje

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training

cmoreqia

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance

cmoreqcd

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects

cmoreqr1

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects

cmoreqaa

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship Access Program

cmoreqae

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants

cmoreqjp

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program

cmoreqdf

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve

cmoreqna

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered

cmoreqno

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above

cmocreq

E4 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

cmolha

E5 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

cmolmth

E5m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

cmolyr

E5y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

cmol3rd

E5c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

E4 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes 1 → F1a
No 2

E5 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Year on calendar

20	
----	--

Early 1

Mid.....2

Late3

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do 97

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income from different sources. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way Australians live.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any analysis of these data.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes 1
No 2 → F11
Don't know 9 → F11

cwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C6 on page 6: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C6=1) 1
No, has one job only (C6=2) 2
Respondent did not answer C6 3

cwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your (job / main job) what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

- Enter amount (whole \$) → F4d
Nil 999997 → F5a
Don't know 999999 → F4a

cwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

- Yes 1
No 2 → F5b

cwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after deductions

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* these deductions?

- Enter amount (whole \$)
Nil 999997

cwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after deductions

F4c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESPONSE

Taxation.....	1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....	2
Union dues	3
Health fund contributions.....	4
Insurance premium.....	5
Other <u>Please specify</u>	8
Don't know.....	9

cwscmtax	F4c Deductions - current main job - Taxation
cwscmsup	F4c Deductions - current main job - Superannuation contributions
cwscmuni	F4c Deductions - current main job - Union dues
cwscmhea	F4c Deductions - current main job - Health fund contributions
cwscmins	F4c Deductions - current main job - Insurance premium
cwscmdna	F4c Deductions - current main job - No answer
cwscmooth	F4c Deductions - current main job - Other
cwscmdk	F4c Deductions - current main job - Dont know
cwscmsf	F4c Deductions - current main job - Social club/staff club
cwscmhec	F4c Deductions - current main job - HECS

F4d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4 →F6

cwscmcf F4d What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes	1 →F6
No.....	2

cwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil	999997 →F6
Don't know.....	999999 →F6

cwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax	2
Don't know.....	3

cwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4

cwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1)	1
Has <u>only</u> one job (F2=2)	2 →F11
Respondent did not answer C6 (F2=3).....	3 →F11

cchkf2 F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about (your other job / all your other jobs together). What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for (your other job / all your other jobs)?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip(s) from your other job(s).

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F8d

Nil..... 999997 →F9a
Don't know 999999 →F8a

cwscoga F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes 1
No 2 →F11

cwsconk F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after deductions

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$)
Nil..... 999997

cwscona F8b What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay after deductions for all other jobs

F8c And what were these deductions?

MULTIRESP

Taxation 1
Superannuation contributions (employee) 2
Union dues 3
Health fund contributions 4
Insurance premium 5
Other (please specify) 8

Don't know 9

cwscotax F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Taxation
cwscosup F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Superannuation contributions
cwscouni F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Union dues
cwscohea F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Health fund contributions
cwscoins F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Insurance premium
cwscooth F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Other
cwscodk F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Dont know
cwscosf F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Social club/staff club
cwscohec F8c Deductions - current other jobs - HECS

F8d And what period does that cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4

cwscofc F8d Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from (your other job / all your other jobs)?

Yes 1 →F11
No 2

cwscou F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

**F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for
(your other job / all your other jobs)?**

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil 999997 ➔ F11
Don't know 999999 ➔ F11

cwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out 1
After tax 2
Don't know 9

cwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4

cwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 DELETED

F11 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F12 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 62 or more?

If male aged 65 or more 1 ➔ F13a
If female aged 62 or more 2 ➔ F13a
Otherwise 3 ➔ F14

cbnage F12 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F13a Do you *currently* receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ F14
Don't know 9 ➔ F14

cbnacap F13a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F13b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

cbncapa F13b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F14 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ F18
Don't know 9

cbncoth1 F14 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F15 Looking at SHOWCARD F15, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Mature Age Partner Allowance	<u>03</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>04</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	<u>05</u>
Wife Pension.....	<u>06</u>
Carer payment.....	<u>07</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>08</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension) (paid by Centrelink).....	<u>09</u>
Special Benefit.....	<u>10</u>
Partner Allowance.....	<u>11</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit).....	<u>12</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>13</u>
Austudy / Abstudy payment.....	<u>14</u>
None of these	97 →F17a
Don't know	99 →F17a

F16 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from this source / these sources [those listed at F15], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

b. Enter number of weeks

cbncnws	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
cbnccma	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
cbnccmap	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Partner Allowance
cbnccrv	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
cbnccdsp	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
cbnccwfp	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
cbnccrp	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
cbnccsck	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
cbnccwdw	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
cbnccsp	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
cbnccprt	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
cbnccpnt	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
cbnccyth	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
cbnccsty	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
cbnccnon1	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
cbnccdk1	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

cbnccal F16a How much was the last payment you received from these sources

cbnccwl F16b How many weeks did that payment cover

F17a Looking at SHOWCARD F17, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 17a

**F17b For each source marked, also ask:
How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?**

F17c How many weeks was that payment for?

	17a	17b	17c No. of weeks
		Amount	
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Pensions or benefits Paid by overseas governments	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other government pensions, benefits, <u>excluding</u> superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. <i>(specify)</i>	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
None of the above	7		

F18 Looking at SHOWCARD F18, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2002 to 30th June 2003. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes.....1

No.....2 ➔F22

F19 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F24, rather than here.

Enter annual amount
(whole \$) ➔F22

Don't know.....999999 ➔F20

cbnwarz	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
cbnvdva	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
cbnccra	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
cbncosp	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
cbnchnon2	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
cbncoth2	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
cbnmcmb	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
cbnbcrv	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
cbncon	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
cbncoal	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
cbnccor	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
cbnccde	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
cbncref	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
cbnzwara	F17b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
cbnvdvaa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
cbnccraa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
cbnccspa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
cbncotha	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
cbnmcoba	F17b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
cbnbcrv	F17b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
cbnconaa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
cbncoala	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
cbnccdora	F17b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
cbnccdea	F17b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
cbnzwarw	F17c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
cbnvdvaw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
cbnccraw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
cbnccspw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
cbncothw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
cbnmcmbw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
cbnbcrvw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
cbnconw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
cbncoalw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
cbnccdorw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
cbnccdew	F17c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
cwsfhave	F18 Work for wages/salary LFY
cwsfga	F19 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F20 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after tax or other deductions were made*?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F22

cwsfnk F20 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F21a What was the total amount of your wage and salary income after these deductions *last financial year*?

Enter annual amount
(whole \$)

cwsfna F21a Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F21b And what were these deductions?

MULTIRESP

Taxation 1
Superannuation contributions (employee) 2
Union dues 3
Health fund contributions 4
Insurance premium 5
Other (please specify) 8

Don't know 9

cwsftax F21b Deductions LFY - Taxation
cwsfsup F21b Deductions LFY - Superannuation contributions
cwsfuni F21b Deductions LFY - Union dues
cwsfhea F21b Deductions LFY - Health fund contributions
cwsfins F21b Deductions LFY - Insurance premium
cwsfoth F21b Deductions LFY - Other
cwsfdk F21b Deductions LFY - Dont know
cwsfsf F21b Deductions LFY - Social club/staff club
cwsfhec F21b Deductions LFY - HECS

F22 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F28a

cbifhave F22 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F23 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F23 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F22

Yes 1
No 2 ➔F26a

cbifinc F23 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F24 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F22

Enter amount (whole \$)

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998
Don't know9999999

cbifiga F24 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F25a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F22

Yes1
No2 ➔ F26a

cbifdiv F25a Dividends LFY

F25b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know9999999

cbifdiva F25b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1
No2 ➔ F28a

cbifuinc F26a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE : Respondents cannot answer NO to both F26a and F23.
If they do, query.

F26b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔ F27

Don't know9999999 ➔ F28a

cbifuga F26b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F27 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F26b a profit or loss?

Profit1
Loss2
Break-even3

cbifup F27 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F28a Looking at SHOWCARD F28a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: *interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

Yes 1
No 2 → F29a

coifint F28a Interest more than \$100

F28b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$
\$100 (whole \$)

Don't know 999999

coifinta F28b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes 1
No 2 → F29c

coifroy F29a Receive income from royalties

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

\$

Don't know 999999

coifroya F29b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c Looking at SHOWCARD F29c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: *company shares; managed funds; property trusts.*

Yes 1
No 2 → F30a

coifdiv F29c Receive income from dividends

F29d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only* your share from any joint investments.

\$

Don't know 999999

coifdiva F29d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F30a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying? Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes 1
No 2 → F31

coifrnt F30a Receive rental income

F30b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?
Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔ F30c

coifrnata F30b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know 999999 ➔ F31

Already reported (part of business income) ... 999998 ➔ F31

F30c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F30b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

coifrntp F30c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F31 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2002/2003 financial year. Looking at SHOWCARD F31, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes 1 ➔ F32a
No 2 ➔ F33a

cfnfhave F31 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F32a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F32b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive this [pension / allowance]?
[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F32c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from [specify pension / allowance financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate that amount? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)	A	B No. of weeks received	C Annual amount	<u>OR</u>	D Average per fortnight
cbnfap	cbnfaph	Age pension (from Australian Govt)	01 cbnfapw	\$ cbnfapa		\$ cbnfapf
cbnfnws	cbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	02 cbnfnwsw	\$ cbnfnwsa		\$ cbnfnwsf
cbnfma	cbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	03 cbnfmaaw	\$ cbnfmaa		\$ cbnfmaf
cbnfmaph	cbnfmaph	Mature Age Partner Allowance	04 cbnfmaphw	\$ cbnfmapha		\$ cbnfmaphf
cbnfsrv	cbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ...	05 cbnfsrvw	\$ cbnfsrvva		\$ cbnfsrvf
cbnfdsp	cbnfdspb	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	06 cbnfdspw	\$ cbnfdspaa		\$ cbnfdspf
cbnfdva	cbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	07 cbnfdvaw	\$ cbnfdvaa		\$ cbnfdvaf
cbnfwfp	cbnfwfpb	Wife Pension	08 cbnfwfpw	\$ cbnfwfpaa		\$ cbnfwfpf
cbnfcrp	cbnfcrpb	Carer Payment	09 cbnfcrpw	\$ cbnfcrpaa		\$ cbnfcrpff
cbnfcra	cbnfcrah	Carer allowance (Child disability allowance)	10 cbnfcraw	\$ cbnfcraa		\$ cbnfcraf
cbnfsck	cbnfsckh	Sickness allowance	11 cbnfsckw	\$ cbnfscka		\$ cbnfsckf
cbnfwdw	cbnfwdwh	Widow allowance (including Widow B Pension).....	12 cbnfwdw	\$ cbnfwdwa		\$ cbnfwdwf
cbnfwar	cbnfwarh	War Widow's Pension (Paid by DVA)	13 cbnfwarw	\$ cbnfwara		\$ cbnfwarf
cbnfsp	cbnfspb	Special Benefit	14 cbnfspw	\$ cbnfspa		\$ cbnfspf
cbnfppt	cbnfpptb	Partner Allowance	15 cbnfpptw	\$ cbnfppta		\$ cbnfpptf
cbnfyth	cbnfythh	Youth Allowance	16 cbnfythw	\$ cbnfytha		\$ cbnfythf
cbnfsty	cbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	17 cbnfstyw	\$ cbnfstya		\$ cbnfstyf
cbnfpnt	cbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	18 cbnfpntw	\$ cbnfpnta		\$ cbnfpntf
cbnfosp	cbnfospb	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	19 cbnfospw	\$ cbnfospaa		\$ cbnfospf
cbnfoth	cbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify).....	98 cbnfothw	\$ cbnfothaa		\$ cbnfothf
cbnfmob	cbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		cbnfmobw		cbnfmobf
cbnfbrv	cbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		cbnfbrvw		cbnfbrvf
cbnfon	cbnfonh	Other non-income support		cbnfonw		cbnfonf
cbnfoal	cbnfoalh	Other allowances		cbnfoalw		cbnfoalf
cbnfdor	cbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		cbnfdorw		cbnfdorf
cbnfcde	cbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		cbnfcdew		cbnfcdef

F33a Looking at SHOWCARD F33, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or family tax benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER 33a

For each source marked, also ask:

F33b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F33a	F33b	
	Estimated value	Don't know	
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ 	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$ 	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$ 	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ 	999999
Inheritance / bequests	05	\$ 	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).	06	\$ 	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ 	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ 	999999
None of the above.....	97		

coifsup	F33a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
coifcs	F33a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
coifwkc	F33a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
coifrsv	F33a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
coifinh	F33a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
coifpnt	F33a Sources of payments received - Parents
coifohh	F33a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
coifnone	F33a Sources of payments received - None of the above
coifoth	F33a Sources of payments received - Any other source [backcoded]
coiforf	F33a Sources of payments received - Refused
coifpri	F33a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
coifpub	F33a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
coifirr	F33a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
coiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
coiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
coifsupa	F33b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifcsa	F33b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifwkca	F33b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifrsva	F33b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
coifinha	F33b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
coifpnta	F33b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifohha	F33b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifotha	F33b Financial year any other source (\$)
coifotha	F33b Financial year any other source (\$) [backcoded]
coifpria	F33b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
coifpuba	F33b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
coifirra	F33b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
coiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
coiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F34 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)? These are any of BankCard, MasterCard, Visa, Diners Club or American Express, and any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →G1

ccrhavem F34 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F35 Looking at SHOWCARD F35, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?

Hardly ever or never1
Not very often2
About half of the time.....3
Most months.....4
Always or almost always5

ccrpay F35 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about family. How many children do you have? Please only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster children.

Number of children	ctchave	(a) IF ZERO CHILDREN → G12 ELSE (if at least one child) ... proceed
How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?		(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a (page 29)
How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?		(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a
How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?		(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a
How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?		(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes 1 → G3b
No 2 → G12

cncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name (s) of child listed at G3a.] List age in column G3b.

**G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [name (s) of child listed at G3a]
usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.**

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3h FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

**G3g Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]?
For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover
one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3g. If respondent both pays and receives, record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3h Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees,
or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h.
If pays and receives, record **net outcome**.

Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOW CARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Month and year of birth Enter 99 /9999 if DK) mnth year	Where does usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered or adopted out 4= living independently 8=other (specify) 9=don't know	Everyday financial support (single response)	Other financial support (single response)
					G3e	G3f	G3g
1.	cncage1	cncsex1	cncdst1		cnculv1	cncrfs1	cncafs1
2.	cncage2	cncsex2	cncdst2		cnculv2	cncrfs2	cncafs2
3.	cncage3	cncsex3	cncdst3		cnculv3	cncrfs3	cncafs3
4.	cncage4	cncsex4	cncdst4		cnculv4	cncrfs4	cncafs4
5.	cncage5	cncsex5	cncdst5		cnculv5	cncrfs5	cncafs5
6.	cncage6	cncsex6	cncdst6		cnculv6	cncrfs6	cncafs6
7.	cncage7	cncsex7	cncdst7		cnculv7	cncrfs7	cncafs7
8.	cncage8	cncsex8	cncdst8		cnculv8	cncrfs8	cncafs8
9.	cncage9	cncsex9	cncdst9		cnculv9	cncrfs9	cncafs9
10.	cncage10	cncsex10	cncdst10		cnculv10	cncrfs10	cncafs10
Allowance made for up to 13 children					cnculv11	cncrfs11	cncafs11
					cnculv12	cncrfs12	cncafs12
					cnculv13	cncrfs13	cncafs13

G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

All children are 25 or more.....1→G12
Else 2

cncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b CHECK G3g: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3g?

Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g..... 1→G5a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g 2→G6

cncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3g

G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of (this child / these children)?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

cncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know 99999 →G6

G5b How often is this amount (paid / received)?

Weekly.....1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (specify).....8

cncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G5a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

cncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6 CHECK G3h: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3h 1→G7a
No code 1 or 2 in column G3h 2→G8

cncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for (this child / these children) over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

cncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

cncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1
No children aged 17 or less 2 ➔ G12

cncudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G9, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight 3
At least once a month 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every six months 6
Once a year 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 ➔ G12

cncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else: Record number of nights

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

per...
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

cncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

cncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

cncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

cncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

cncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year	997
Else:	Record number of days
	OR
	Record number of full weeks
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Per week.....1	Per... .
Fortnight.....2	Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3	4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4	3 months.....4
6 months.....5	6 months.....5
Year.....6	Year6

cncdayh	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks
cncdayn	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days
cncdaynp	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period
cncdayw	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks
cncdaywp	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...]?

Nowhere near enough.....	1
Not quite enough.....	2
About right.....	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much.....	5

cncsat	G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child
--------	---

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

Yes.....	1 → G11b
No	2 → G12

cncchk	G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent
--------	--

G11b I now have one question about ...'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time(35+ hours per week).....	1
Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week).....	2
Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work	3
Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work:	
Retired.....	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student	6
Other	8
Don't know.....	9

cncesop	G11b Current employment status of the other parent
---------	--

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grand children or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G14

crcstepg

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

crcstepn

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household .. 97 ➔ G14

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)

Yes 1 ➔ G15b
No 2 ➔ G25

crchave

G15 Please tell me about [....names in grid at G15a...].

G15b Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COLLECT COLUMN (c) ONWARDS IF CHILD IS AGED 24 OR LESS.

G15c Does [....name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15c then ask G15d; IF NO, GO TO G25

G15d Looking at SHOWCARD G15d, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15e Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to,'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15e. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G15f Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to,'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If both (ie pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time First name	Age (years)	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less	Whether has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1=yes; 2=no	Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere	SHOW CARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3= 10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7= 500 plus H8= o/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know	Other financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know
	G15a	G15b		G15c		G15d	G15e	G15f
1.		crcage1		crcpew1		crcdst1	crcrfs1	crafsl
2.		crcage2		crcpew2		crcdst2	crcrfs2	crafsl2
3.		crcage3		crcpew3		crcdst3	crcrfs3	crafsl3
4.		crcage4		crcpew4		crcdst4	crcrfs4	crafsl4
5.		crcage5		crcpew5		crcdst5	crcrfs5	crafsl5
6.		crcage6		crcpew6		crcdst6	crcrfs6	crafsl6
7.		crcage7		crcpew7		crcdst7	crcrfs7	crafsl7
8.		crcage8		crcpew8		crcdst8	crcrfs8	crafsl8
9.		crcage9		crcpew9		crcdst9	crcrfs9	crafsl9
10.		crcage10		crcpew10		crcdst10	crcrfs10	crafsl10

G16 CHECK G15c: Parent who lives elsewhere.**Any code 1s in column G15c?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15c 1 → G17

Else (all rows are code 2 in G15c) 2 → G25

crcpew

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17 CHECK G15e: Everyday financial support?**Any code 1 or 2 in column G15e?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15e 1 → G18a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15e 2 → G19

crcrfs

G17 Check everyday financial support in G15e

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent(s) of your (child/children)?*Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments*

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G19

crcrfsa

G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G18b How often is that amount paid?

- Weekly 1
- Fortnight 2
- Four weeks 3
- Calendar month 4
- Year 5
- Other (specify) 8

crcrfsf

G18b How often amount paid

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G18a?

Pay 1

Receive 2

crcrfspr

G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

G19 CHECK G15f: Other financial support?**Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f 1 → G20a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15f 2 → G21

crcafs

G19 Check other financial support in G15f

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent(s) of your (child/children) for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999

crcafsa

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay..... 1
Receive..... 2

crcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15c: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15c)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15c....1
Else..... 2 → G25

crcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact

[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with their other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G22, how often does [...] usually see (his / her) other parent?

Daily 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight 3
At least once a month 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every six months 6
Once a year 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 → G25

crcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year..... 997

Else: Record number of nights

Per week.....1
Fortnight2
4 weeks3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year6

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per... Fortnight2
4 weeks3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year6

crcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

crcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

crcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

crcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

crcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year	997
Else:	Record number of days
<input type="text"/>	OR
Per week.....	1
Fortnight.....	2
4 weeks.....	3
3 months.....	4
6 months.....	5
Year.....	6
Record number of full weeks per...	
Fortnight.....	2
4 weeks.....	3
3 months.....	4
6 months.....	5
Year	6

crcdayh	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks
crcdayn	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days
crcdaynp	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period
crcdayw	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks
crcdaywp	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much	4
Way too much.....	5

crcsat	G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent
--------	---

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week.....	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work	3
Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work:	
Retired.....	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other.....	8
Don't know.....	9

crcesop	G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent
---------	---

Remaining child-related questions

G25 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you ...

Less than 18 years.....	1 ➔ H1a
18-55 years.....	2 ➔ G26
56 years or more.....	3 ➔ H1a

cicage	G25 Check age
--------	---------------

G26 Would you like to have [a child of your own / more children] in the future?

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G26, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record liking from 0 to 10

ciclike G26 Like to have more children in the future

G27 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G27. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

cicexpt G27 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G28 CHECK G27

G27 is 5 or less (unsure / unlikely to have a child). 1→H1a
G27 is 6 or more 2

cicprob G28 Is likely to have a child in the future

G29 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

cicn G29 How many more children do you intend to have

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

**H1a Looking at SHOWCARD H1a, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [date of last interview]?
Circle code at H1a below.**

H1b When did this change happen?

Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

Status change	H1a	Month		Year		<i>H1b</i>
				2	0	
Got married (in a registered marriage).....	1			2	0	
Separated (from a registered marriage).....	2			2	0	
Got divorced (record date divorce was finalised).....	3			2	0	
Reunited with spouse.....	4			2	0	
Was widowed.....	5			2	0	
None of the above	7					→H2

cmschgm	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got married
cmschgsp	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Separated
cmschgdv	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got divorced
cmschgrs	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Reunited with spouse
cmschgw	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Was widowed
cmschgn	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - None of the above
cmscmtmr	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got married
cmscmtsp	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Separated
cmscmtdv	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got divorced
cmscmtrs	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
cmscmtwd	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Was widowed
cmscyrmr	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got married
cmscyrs	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Separated
cmscyrdv	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got divorced
cmscyrrs	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
cmscyrwd	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Was widowed

H2 Looking at SHOWCARD H2, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by 'married' we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 →H4
- Separated, but not divorced 2 →H6
- Divorced 3 →H6
- Widowed 4 →H6
- Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 →H7
- Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 →H3

cmrcms CPQ:H2/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H3 CHECK G25 for respondent's age:

- Respondent is less than 18 years of age 1 →K1
- 18 years and over 2 →H9

cchkage CPQ:H3/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17

H4 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
- Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
- Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

cmrclc CPQ:H4/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H5 CHECK H1a and H2. Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (ie H1a=7 and H2=1)

Yes, H1a=code 7 and H2=code 1 1 → K1
Other..... 2 → H10a

cchkms

CPQ:H5 Check marital status unchanged and currently married

Non-marital relationships

H6 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 → H9

cordf

CPQ:H6/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely..... 1 → H10a
Likely..... 2 → H10a
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely..... 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

cordfmar

CPQ:H7/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H8 Still looking at SHOWCARD H7, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely..... 1
Likely..... 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely..... 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

corotmrm

CPQ:H8/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H10a

H9 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely is it that you will ever (marry / re-marry) in the future?

Very likely..... 1
Likely..... 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely..... 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

cormrm

CPQ:H9/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

NOW GO TO H11a

Relationships since last interview

H10a Were you living with your current partner / spouse when we last interviewed you; that is, on *[date of last interview]*?

Yes 1 → K1
No 2

cprlcp CPQ:H10a Living with current partner/spouse when last interviewed

H10b When did you start *living* with your current partner?

We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.

Month Year
Record month and year

cprlcpcmt CPQ:H10b Month when started living with partner
cprlcpcyr CPQ:H10b Year when started living with partner

H11a Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on *[date of last interview]*?

Yes 1
No 2 → H12a

cprlpli CPQ:H11a Living with a partner when last interviewed

H11b When did you stop living together with that former partner?

Month	Year
Record month and year	

cprslfmt CPQ:H11b Month when stopped living
with former partner
cprslfyrl CPQ:H11b Year when stopped living with
former partner

H12a An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [date of last interview] have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least one month?

Yes 1
No 2 → K1

cprsls CPQ:H12a Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 1 month

H12b How many times since [date of last interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least one month (not including your current partner)?

Record number

cprslsn CPQ:H12b Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 1 month

H13a (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If more than one recorded at H12b ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

Record month and year	Month	Year
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/>

H13b And when did you stop living together?

Record month and year	Month	Year
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/>

H14 CHECK H12b: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H12b?

Yes, 2 or more 1→H15

No..... 2→K1

H15 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?

Date started living together.

Record month and year	Month	Year
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/>

Date stopped living together.

Record month and year	Month	Year
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/>

cprslrmt CPQ:H13a Month started living together in most recent relationship
cprslryr CPQ:H13a Year started living together in most recent relationship

cprflrmt CPQ:H13b Month stopped living together in most recent relationship
cprflryr CPQ:H13b Year stopped living together in most recent relationship

cchktwo CPQ:H14 Check H12b - 2 or more relationships

cprsl2mt CPQ:H15a Month started living together in relationship before last
cprsl2yr CPQ:H15a Year started living together in relationship before last

cprfl2mt CPQ:H15a Month stopped living together in relationship before last
cprfl2yr CPQ:H15a Year stopped living together in relationship before last

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1a Now a few questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1

chelth K1a Long term health condition

No 2 ➔ K4

K1b Which ones?

Circle code at K1b below.

K1c And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?

Conditions	K1b	Year first developed	At Birth	D/K	
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	01	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chespnc K1b Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
Hearing problems	02	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chehear K1b Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
Speech problems.....	03	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chespch K1b Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chebflc K1b Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
Slow at learning or understanding things	05	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	cheslu K1b Which long term health conditions - Slow at learning or understanding things
Limited use of arms or fingers ...	06	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	cheluaf K1b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
Difficulty gripping things.....	07	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chedgt K1b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
Limited use of feet or legs.....	08	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chelufl K1b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	09	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chenec K1b Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	checrpa K1b Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
Any disfigurement or deformity	11	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chedisf K1b Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision.....	12	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chemirh K1b Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	13	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chesbdb K1b Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
Chronic or recurring pain	14	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chedcrp K1b Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chedhbd K1b Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it	16	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	chespncy K1c Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.	17	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	9996	9999	cheheary K1c Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems

K2 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
No 2 → K4
Can do nothing 3 → K4

chelthwk K2 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K3 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K3, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do? An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you “can do nothing”

Enter number from 0 to 10

chelthdg K3 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K4 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

N/A

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| A The home in which you live | <input type="text"/> |
| B Your employment opportunities | <input type="text"/> 97 |
| C Your financial situation | <input type="text"/> |
| D How safe you feel | <input type="text"/> |
| E Feeling part of your local community | <input type="text"/> |
| F Your health | <input type="text"/> |
| G The neighbourhood in which you live | <input type="text"/> |
| H The amount of free time you have | <input type="text"/> |

closathl K4 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
closateo K4 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
closatfs K4 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
closatsf K4 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
closatlc K4 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
closathyh K4 Satisfaction - Your health
closatnl K4 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
closatft K4 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K5 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

closat K5 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K6 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 → K8

canlotc K6 Speak language other than English

K7 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well	1
Well	2
Not well	3
Not at all	4

K8 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you changed your address?

Yes	1
No	2 → L1

K9 What were the *main* reasons for leaving that address?

MULTI RESP

To start a new job with a new employer	01
To be nearer place of work	02
To be close to place of study	03
Work transfer	04
To start own business	05
Decided to relocate own business	06
To get a larger / better place	07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.)	08
To get a place of my own / our own	09
To get married / moved in with partner	10
To live in a better neighbourhood	11
To be closer to friends and/or family	12
To look for work	13
Marital / relationship breakdown	14
Property no longer available	15
Evicted	16
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved	17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport	18
Seeking change of lifestyle	19
Health reasons	20
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building)	21
Other	98

[If "Other", write reasons in space below.]

caneab K7 How well speaks English

cmhli CPQ:K8 Changed address since last interview

cmhreanj	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
cmhreawp	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
cmhreast	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
cmhreawt	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
cmhreaob	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
cmhrearb	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
cmhrealb	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
cmhreasrn	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
cmhreapo	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
cmhreamr	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
cmhreabn	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
cmhreaff	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
cmhrealw	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
cmhreamb	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
cmhreapn	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
cmhreaev	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
cmhrealfm	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
cmhreaas	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
cmhreals	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
cmhreahr	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
cmhreatr	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
cmhreaos	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Other
cmhreama	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
cmhreagh	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
cmhrearo	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
cmhreapf	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
cmhreawr	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
cmhreahn	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
cmhreani	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
cmhreana	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

cmhlvmth CPQ:K10 Month left

cmhlvyr CPQ:K10 Year left

K10 In what month (and year) did you leave that address?Month and year

--	--

2	0	
---	---	--

K11 And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?

Month and year

		2	0	
--	--	---	---	--

L. RETIREMENT

L1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Can I just check your age again? Are you aged 45 years or older?

- 44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 → T1
45 years of age OR OLDER 2

L2a The next set of questions are about retirement from paid employment and your plans for retirement from paid employment. Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

- Completely retired 1 → L2b
Partly retired 2 → L3
Not retired at all 3 → L17
Not relevant – have never been in paid work 4 → T1

L2b At what age did you completely retire?

Record age

--	--

 → L4

Don't know 999 → L4

L3 Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself partly retired?

MULTI RESP

- Work fewer hours 1
Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities 2
Work in a completely different line of work 3
Work only casually / occasionally 4
Work for myself 5
Work more from home 6
Do voluntary / charity work 7
Other reason (please specify) 8

L4 Thinking back to the time you (partly / completely) retired, was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

- Wanted to do 1 → L6a
Pressured / forced to do 2
Part wanted, part pressured / forced 3
Don't know / Cannot recall 9 → L6a

cmhmth CPQ:K11/NPQ:K8 Month moved to current address
cmhyr CPQ:K11/NPQ:K8 Year moved to current address

crtage2 L1 Check age 45 or older

crtstat L2a Retirement status

crtcage L2b At what age did you completely retire

crtcpfrh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work fewer hours
crtcprrld L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities
crtcprrdw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in a completely different line of work
crtcprrcw L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work only casually / occasionally
crtcprrsf L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work for myself
crtcprrwh L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work more from home
crtcprrvc L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Do voluntary / charity work
crtcprros L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Other reason
crtcprrna L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - No answer
crtcprrf L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Refused
crtcprrdn L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Dont know

crtfrpr L4 Was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

L5 Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...

	None	Some	A lot
a your spouse / partner?	1	2	3
b other family members?	1	2	3
c your employer or other people at your workplace?	1	2	3
d your doctor (or other medical experts)?	1	2	3

L6a Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for (partly / completely) retiring?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice....06
- Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
- Could not find another job08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
- Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
- Ill health of spouse / partner12
- Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner16
- To spend more time with other family members..17
- To have more personal / leisure time18
- Other reason (please specify)98

CHECK L6a: If more than one response at L6a, ask L6b, otherwise go to L7.

L6b And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?

Enter code from L6a

crtprsp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your spouse / partner
crtprofm	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Other family members
crtprewp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your employer or other people at your workplace
crtprdmc	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your doctor (or other medical experts)
crtreaep	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Became eligible for the old age pension
crtreavr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
crtreafa	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
crtreaca	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
crtreasi	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
crtreamr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
crtreara	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Reached compulsory retirement age
crtreanj	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could not find another job
crtreaws	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
crtreape	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Pressure from employer or others at work
crtreaho	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Own ill health
crtreahs	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of spouse / partner
crtreahf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of other family member
crtreapr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
crtreasw	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
crtreats	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with spouse / partner
crtreatf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with other family members
crtrealt	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have more personal / leisure time
crtreaos	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Other reason
crtreana	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - No answer
crtreano	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - None of these
crtrearf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Refused
crtreadn	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Dont know
crtreach	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
crtreane	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - NEI to classify
crtmrea	L6b Main reason for retiring

L7 At the time you (partly) retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L14

crtmar L7 Were you married or in relationship when you retired

L8 When you (partly) retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...

already retired or not in the paid workforce? 1 ➔ L13
working part-time? 2
or working full-time? 3

crtwsp L8 Work status of spouse when you retired

L9 When you (partly) retired did your (spouse / partner) ...

retire at around the same time? 1 ➔ L10
continue to work in much the same way as in the past? 2 ➔ L12
continue to work, but less than previously? 3 ➔ L12
or continue to work, but more than in the past? 4 ➔ L12
[If volunteered] Partner died soon after 5 ➔ L14

crtstat L9 When you retired did your partner ...

L10 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?

Not important 1
Of limited importance 2
Important 3
Very important 4

crtimpar L10 How important was it that your partner also retired about the same time

L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you ...

retiring earlier than you wanted? 1 ➔ L14
retiring about the time you wanted? 2 ➔ L14
or retiring later than you wanted? 3 ➔ L14

crtcrwp L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your partner result in ...

L12 Still looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?

Not important 1 ➔ L14
Of limited importance 2 ➔ L14
Important 3 ➔ L14
Very important 4 ➔ L14

crtpcw L12 How important was it that your spouse / partner continued to work this way

L13 Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you (partly / fully) retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?

- Less than 6 months ago 1
6 months to less than a year ago 2
1 to 2 years ago 3
More than 2 years ago 4
Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked 5

crthbypr L13 How much before you did your partner retire

L14 Looking at SHOWCARD L14, which activity best describes what you were doing at the time you (completely / partly) retired?

- Working full-time (35 hours or more per week) 1
Working part-time (less than 35 hours per week) .. 2
Looking for work 3
Not working because of illness / disability of self... 4
Not working because of some other reason 8

crtwdatr L14 Employment status at the time you retired

L15 CHECK L2a: Has respondent completely retired or partly retired from work?

- Completely retired (L2a=1) 1 → L16
Partly retired (L2a=2) 2 → L17

crtcrpr L15 Complete or partial retirement

L16 Have you undertaken any paid work since 1990? (This includes work done in 1990.)

- Ceased last paid job before 1990 1 → T1
Ceased last paid job in 1990 or later 2 → L61
Don't know 9 → L61

crtw1990 L16 Have you done any paid work since 1990

Not yet (*completely*) retired

L17 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

Enter age (whole years)

crtiage2 L17 Age expect to retire from paid workforce

- Do not expect ever to retire 997
Don't know 999

L18 If you had the choice, at what age would you like to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

Enter age (whole years) → L19

crtagelr L18 If you had a choice at what age would you like to retire

- Do not want ever to retire 997 → L27
Don't know 999 → L19

L19 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?

0% (i.e., no chance) – 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Enter %

If 0% skip to L21,
otherwise ask L20

Not relevant – aged 65+ 997 ➔ L20

crtcpw65 L19 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 65

L20 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?

0% (i.e., no chance) – 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Enter %

Not relevant – aged 75+ 997

crtcpw75 L20 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 75

L21 Using the scale on SHOWCARD L21, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important each of the following might be in your decision about when to retire (completely) from the workforce.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

- a Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
- b The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
- c The ability to access superannuation funds
- d Being retrenched or made redundant
- e The stresses and pressures of your job
- f A declining interest in work
- g Financial security
- h The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
- i When your partner retires
- j Your personal health or physical abilities
- k The need to care for your spouse or another family member
- l The desire for a different lifestyle

crtimpep L21 Importance of this aspect - Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
crtimpbg L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
crtimpsf L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access superannuation funds
crtimpmr L21 Importance of this aspect - Being retrenched or made redundant
crtimpsz L21 Importance of this aspect - The stresses and pressures of your job
crtimpdi L21 Importance of this aspect - A declining interest in work
crtimpfs L21 Importance of this aspect - Financial security
crtimpns L21 Importance of this aspect - The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
crtimppr L21 Importance of this aspect - When your partner retires
crtimpjh L21 Importance of this aspect - Your personal health or physical abilities
crtimpes L21 Importance of this aspect - The need to care for your spouse or another family member
crtimpls L21 Importance of this aspect - The desire for a different lifestyle

L22 Looking at SHOWCARD L22, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?

MULTI RESP

Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension	01
Other government pensions or allowance	02
Lump sum superannuation payout	03
A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds.....	04
Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)	05
Income from a business	06
Income or pension from your spouse / partner....	07
Financial support from family.....	08
Other source (please specify).....	98
Don't know.....	99

L23 CHECK L22: If more than one response at L22, ask L24, otherwise go to L25.

L24 What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?

Enter code from L22

L25 Looking at SHOWCARD L25, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?

MULTI RESP

Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation	01
Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	02
Share housing with relatives or friends.....	03
Cut back on your normal weekly spending.....	04
Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....	05
Take on paid work	06
Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours.....	07
None of the above	97
Don't know.....	99

crtsfpns	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Age pension / Service pension / Widows pension / War widows pension
crtsfogp	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other government pension or allowance
crtsflls	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Lump sum superannuation payout
crtsfpas	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds
crtsfisi	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)
crtsfibs	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from a business
crtsfisp	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income or pension from your spouse / partner
crtssffsf	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Financial support from family
crtsfos	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other source
crtsfdn	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Dont know
crtsfna	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - No answer
crtsfrf	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Refused

crtmsf	L24 Main source of funding for retirement
--------	---

crtmfmv	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation
crtmfso	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery
crtmfsh	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Share housing with relatives or friends
crtmfcns	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on your normal weekly spending
crtmfclf	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
crtmfpw	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Take on paid work
crtmfrpw	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours
crtmfna	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - No answer
crtmfno	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - None of the above
crtmfrf	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Refused
crtmfdfn	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Dont know

L26 Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?

More than enough	1
Just enough.....	2
Not enough.....	3
Don't know.....	9

crtexpri L26 Expects retirement income to be more than enough / just enough / not enough to maintain standard of living

L27 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work?

If any code circled at B12 then respondent is in paid work.

Yes, in paid work.....	1 → L28
No.....	2 → L51

crtcipw L27 Check B12

Employed persons

L28 Looking at SHOWCARD L28, compared with your current situation, how do you think your hours of paid work will change ...

Work more hours	Same hours	Fewer hours	Not work at all	D/K
-----------------	------------	-------------	-----------------	-----

- a in 1 years time? 1 2 3 4 9
b in 5 years time? 1 2 3 4 9
c in 10 years time? 1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 9

crtpwh1 L28 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 1 years time
crtpwh5 L28 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 5 years time
crtpwh10 L28 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 10 years time

L29 Looking at SHOWCARD L29, how well would you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely from paid work ...

Not enough to make ends meet	Just enough	Enough to live comfortably	D/K
------------------------------	-------------	----------------------------	-----

- a in 1 years time? 1 2 3 9
b in 5 years time? 1 2 3 9
c in 10 years time? 1..... 2..... 3..... 9

crtmem1 L29 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 1 years time
crtmem5 L29 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 5 years time
crtmem10 L29 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 10 years time

L30 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?

Yes	1
No.....	2 → L42
Don't know.....	9 → L42

crttrans L30 Is your current job part of a transition to full retirement

L31 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

L32 Looking at SHOWCARD L32, what were your reasons for making this change? MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice....06
- Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
- Could not find another job,08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
- Pressure from employer or others at work,10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
- Ill health of spouse / partner,12
- Ill health of other family member,13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire,15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner,16
- To spend more time with other family members..17
- To have more personal / leisure time,18

Other reason (please specify),98

L33 CHECK L32: If more than one response at L32, ask L34, otherwise go to L35.

L34 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L32

crttrha	L31 Age or year
crttrage	L31 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement
crttryr	L31 In what year did you begin this transition
crttrep	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
crttrvr	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
crttrfa	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
crttrca	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
crttrs1	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
crttrmr	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
crttrra	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
crttrnj	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
crttrws	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
crttrpe	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
crttrho	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health
crttrhs	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
crttrhf	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
crttrpr	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
crttrsw	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
crttrts	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
crttrtf	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
crttrlt	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
crttros	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason
crttrna	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer
crttrno	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - None of the above
crttrrf	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused
crttrdn	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Dont know
crttrch	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
crttrne	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - NEI to classify
crttmrea	L34 Main reason for making this change

L35 Now thinking about the ways your current job is different from the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement ...

	YES	NO	DK
a Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?	1	2	99
b Does it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	99
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	99
d Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?	1	2	99
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	99
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	99
g Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	99

crttjdld	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?
crttjddw	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it involve a completely different line of work?
crttjdpt	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?
crttjdcw	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?
crttjdsf	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?
crttjdse	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?
crttjdwh	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

L36 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L38

crttrjri L36 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income

L37 Looking at SHOWCARD L37, what have you done to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

Nothing – don't need as much income	01
Used superannuation funds	02
Used early retirement / redundancy package	03
Used savings / investments	04
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	05
Sold other assets	06
Went into debt	07
Cut back on normal weekly spending	08
Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	09
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	10
Stopped trying to save	11
Other (please specify)	98

crttrjdn L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income

crttrjsf L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds

crttrjer L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package

crttrjsi L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments

crttrjsh L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation

crttrjsa L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets

crttrjdb L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt

crttrjcn L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending

crttrjcl L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods

crttrjsw L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours

crttrjss L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save

crttrjos L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Other

crttrjna L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - No answer

crttrjrf L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Refused

crttrjdk L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L38 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you still be working today?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

crtntjsw L38 If had not been able to move into transition job would you still be working today

L39 Would you prefer to still be employed in the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

crttrpj L39 Prefer to still be in job prior to beginning this transition

L40 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes - changed employer 1
No - continued to work for the same employer 2 → L49

crttrcem L40 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

L41 Looking at SHOWCARD L41, why did you change employer?

MULTI RESP

Working hours were too long 1
Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable 2
Did not like the type of work offered 3
Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability 4
Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me 5
Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer 6
Wanted to start own business 7
Other reason (please specify) 8

crycehl L41 Why did you change employer - Working hours were too long
cryceuh L41 Why did you change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable
crycetw L41 Why did you change employer - Did not like the type of work offered
crycehd L41 Why did you change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability
crycedr L41 Why did you change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me
crycefa L41 Why did you change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer
cryceob L41 Why did you change employer - Wanted to start own business/work in family business
cryceos L41 Why did you change employer - Other reason
crycena L41 Why did you change employer - No answer
crycerf L41 Why did you change employer - Refused
crycedk L41 Why did you change employer - Dont know
cryceml L41 Why did you change employer - Moved location
crycesb L41 Why did you change employer - Sold business

NOW GO TO L49

L42 Would you prefer to be employed in one of these transition jobs?

Yes 1
No 2 → L44
Don't know 9 → L44

crttrprf L42 Would you prefer to be employed in a transition job

L43 Compared with your present job, would your preferred transition job ...

	YES	NO	DK		
a be less demanding or involve less responsibility?	1	2	9	crtpjld	L43 Transition job compared to present job - be less demanding or involve less responsibility?
b involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	crtpjdw	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a completely different line of work?
c involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	crtpjpt	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change from full-time to part-time work
d involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9	crtpjcw	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to casual or occasional work
e involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9	crtpjsf	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
f involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9	crtpjse	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
g provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9	crtpjwh	L43 Transition job compared to present job - provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

L44 When you retire, do you expect to retire fully all at once, or to withdraw from employment gradually over time?

Retire fully, all at once 1 ➔ L47
Withdraw gradually, over time 2

L45 And at what age do you expect to make this transition?

Enter age

Don't know 999

crtrfg L44 Retire fully at once

crtgwage L57 Age expects to gradually withdraw from employment

L46 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you ...

	YES	NO	DK	NA		
a change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdld	L46 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
b change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdw	L46 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
c change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdpt	L46 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
d change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdcw	L46 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
e change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdse	L46 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
f change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdsf	L46 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
g spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdwh	L46 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdvc	L46 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
i do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7	crtgwdos	L46 Would you do this... - do something else?

NOW GO TO L49

L47 Are there any specific obstacles that prevent you from considering a more gradual withdrawal from paid work?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L49

L48 What are these obstacles?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health.....	<u>01</u>
Ill health of spouse / partner	<u>02</u>
Ill health of other family member	<u>03</u>
Cannot find a suitable job.....	<u>04</u>
Would affect government pension.....	<u>05</u>
Would affect superannuation entitlements	<u>06</u>
Would not provide sufficient income.....	<u>07</u>
Pressure from family.....	<u>08</u>
Other (please specify)	<u>98</u>

crtgwobs L47 Are there any obstacles preventing you from considering a more gradual withdrawal

crtgwoih	L48 What are these obstacles - Own ill health
crtgwihp	L48 What are these obstacles - Ill health of spouse / partner
crtgwihf	L48 What are these obstacles - Ill health of other family member
crtgwfsj	L48 What are these obstacles - Cannot find a suitable job
crtgwagp	L48 What are these obstacles - Would affect government pension
crtgwase	L48 What are these obstacles - Would affect superannuation entitlements
crtgnysi	L48 What are these obstacles - Would not provide sufficient income
crtgwfam	L48 What are these obstacles - Pressure from family
crtgwos	L48 What are these obstacles - Other
crtgwna	L48 What are these obstacles - No answer
crtgwrf	L48 What are these obstacles - Refused
crtgwdk	L48 What are these obstacles - Dont know
crtgwena	L48 What are these obstacles - Employer would not allow / Job not suited to less hours

L49 Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ T1

crtrprev L49 Have you ever previously retired from work

L50 Looking at SHOWCARD L50, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

Needed the money 01
Was bored / Needed something to do 02
Did not like being retired 03
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist 04
Employer / business needed me 05
Pressure from spouse / partner 06
Pressure from other family member 07
Own health improved 08
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for 09
Death of spouse / partner 10
Separation from partner / Divorce 11
Other reason (please specify) 98

crtcomm L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Needed the money
crtcobrd L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Was bored/Needed something to do
crtcodlr L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Did not like being retired
crtcoenp L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist
crtcoemp L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Employer/business needed me
crtcosp L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from spouse/partner
crtcofam L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from other family member
crtcoohi L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Own health improved
crtcocar L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for
crtcodsp L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Death of spouse/partner
crtcosep L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Separation from partner/Divorce
crtcoos L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Other
crtconia L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - No answer
crtcorf L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Refused
crtcodk L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Dont know

NOW GO TO T1

L51 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe the *most recent job* you had as being part of a transition to full retirement from the paid workforce?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L56
Don't know 9 ➔ L56

crtmrjtz L51 Was your most recent job part of a transition

L52 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

crtrjha L52 Age or year

crtrjage L52 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

crtrjyr L52 In what year did you begin this transition

L53 Looking at SHOWCARD L53, what were the reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....06
- Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
- Could not find another job08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
- Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
- Ill health of spouse / partner12
- Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner16
- To spend more time with other family members..17
- To have more personal / leisure time18

Other reason (please specify)98

crtrjep L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension

crtrjvr L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy

crtrjfa L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time

crtrjca L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income

crtrjsi L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire

crtrjmr L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice

crtrjra L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age

crtrjnj L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Could not find another job

crtrjws L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands

crtrjpe L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work

crtrjho L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Own ill health

crtrjhs L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner

crtrjhf L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member

crtrjpr L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire

crtrjsw L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire

crtrjts L53 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner

crtrjtf L53 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members

crtrjlt L53 What were the reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time

crtrjos L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Other reason

crtrjna L53 What were the reasons for making this change - No answer

crtrjno L53 What were the reasons for making this change - None of these

crtrjrf L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Refused

crtrjdk L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Dont know

crtrjch L53 What were the reasons for making this change - To have children/ start family/ to care for children

crtrjne L53 What were the reasons for making this change - NEI to classify

Enter code from L53

NOW GO TO L59

L56 When you eventually retire, do you expect to cease employment completely or withdraw from work gradually?

- Cease employment completely1 ➔L59
- Withdraw gradually2

crtrjrea L55 Main reason for making this change

crtcecwg L56 When you retire do you expect to withdraw from work completely or gradually

L57 And at what age do you expect to make this transition?

Enter age

Don't know 999

L58 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you ...

	YES	NO	DK	NA
a change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7
b change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7
c change from full time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7
d change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7
e change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7
f change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7
g spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7
h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7
i do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7

crtwgage L57 What age expect to make this transition

L59 Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes 1
No 2 → T1

crteprt L59 Have you ever previously retired from work force with no intention to return

L60 Looking at SHOWCARD L60, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

Needed the money	<u>01</u>
Was bored / Needed something to do.....	<u>02</u>
Did not like being retired.....	<u>03</u>
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	<u>04</u>
Employer / business needed me	<u>05</u>
Pressure from spouse / partner	<u>06</u>
Pressure from other family member	<u>07</u>
Own health improved.....	<u>08</u>
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	<u>09</u>
Death of spouse / partner	<u>10</u>
Separation from partner / Divorce	<u>11</u>
Other reason (please specify)	<u>98</u>

NOW GO TO T1

Has Retired and is not Working

L61 I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L61, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?

S/C: 1 = much worse 2 = worse 3 = same
4 = better 5 = much better

a Your standard of living?

crtbwsl

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your standard of living

b Your financial security?

crtbwfs

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your financial security

c Your health?

crtbwhe

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your health

d Your relationship with your family?

crtbwrf

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your relationship with your family

e Your relationships with your friends?

crtbwfr

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your relationships with your friends

f Your enjoyment of your leisure time?

crtbwlt

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your enjoyment of your leisure time

g Having enough leisure time?

crtbwel

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Having enough leisure time

h Your overall happiness?

crtbwoh

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your overall happiness

L62 I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L62, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

	SD	D	N	A	SA
I enjoy being retired.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
Retirement has been better than I expected.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I have real concern about my financial situation.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I would like to still be working	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5

L63 Looking at SHOWCARD L63, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income *more or less* than you had expected it would be when you retired?

Much less	1
A little less	2
About the same	3
A little more.....	4
Much more.....	5
Don't know.....	9

L64 Looking at SHOWCARD L64, as a result of your current financial circumstances, have you done, or are you thinking about doing, any of the things listed?

<i>Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances</i>	MULTI RESP
	HAVE INTEND DONE TO DO
Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	<u>01</u> <u>01</u>
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	<u>02</u> <u>02</u>
Sharing housing with relatives or friends.....	<u>03</u> <u>03</u>
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	<u>04</u> <u>04</u>
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<u>05</u> <u>05</u>
Taking on paid work	<u>06</u> <u>06</u>
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	<u>07</u> <u>07</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u> <u>97</u>

crtnwaer	L62 Agreement - I enjoyed being retired
crtnwawa	L62 Agreement - I was well adjusted to the changes following retirement
crtnwadr	L62 Agreement - People dont respect me as much now that I am retired
crtnwasp	L62 Agreement - I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier
crtnwabe	L62 Agreement - Retirement has been better than I expected
crtnwadi	L62 Agreement - I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring
crtnwacf	L62 Agreement - I have a real concern about my financial situation
crtnwalw	L62 Agreement - I would like to be still working

crtnwi L63 Your current income level compared to what you expected when you retired

crtnwdmv	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation
crtnwdso	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery
crtnwdsh	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends
crtnwdcs	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending
crtnwdcl	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
crtnwdpw	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work
crtnwdsw	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours
crtnwdna	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - No answer
crtnwdno	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - None of the above
crtnwdrf	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Refused
crtnwddk	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Dont know
crtnwimv	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation
crtnwiso	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery
crtnwish	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends
crtnwics	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending
crtnwic1	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
crtnwipw	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work
crtnwisw	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours
crtnwina	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - No answer
crtnwino	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - None of the above
crtnwirf	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Refused
crtnwidk	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Dont know

L65 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve a job with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Did you retire from work gradually?

Yes	1
No	2 →T1
Don't know.....	9 →T1

L66 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

L67 Looking at SHOWCARD L67, what were your reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

Became eligible for the old age pension.....	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

Job Related Reasons

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice....	06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

Health Reasons

Own ill health.....	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member	13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner	16
To spend more time with other family members..	17
To have more personal / leisure time	18
Other reason (please specify)	98

crtnwrg L65 Did you retire from work gradually

crtnwha L66 Age or year
crtnwage L66 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement
crtnwyd L66 In what year did you begin this transition

crtnwrep L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension

crtnwrvr L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy

crtnwrfa L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time

crtnwrca L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income

crtnwrsi L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire

crtnwrmr L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice

crtnwrra L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age

crtnwrnj L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job

crtnwrws L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands

crtnwrpe L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work

crtnwrho L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health

crtnwrhs L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner

crtnwrhf L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member

crtnwrpr L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire

crtnwrsw L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire

crtnwrts L67 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner

crtnwrtf L67 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members

crtnwrlt L67 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time

crtnwros L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason

crtnwrna L67 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer

crtnwrno L67 What were your reasons for making this change - None of these

crtnwrrf L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused

crtnwrdk L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Dont know

crtnwrch L67 What were your reasons for making this change - To have children/ start family/ to care for children

crtnwrne L67 What were your reasons for making this change - NEI to classify

L68 CHECK L67: If more than one response at L67, ask L69, otherwise go to L70.

L69 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L67

crtnwmr

L69 Main reason for making this change

L70 Now thinking about the ways your last job was different from the job you had prior to beginning the transition to retirement ...

	YES	NO	DK
a Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility?	1	2	9
b Did it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9
d Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9
g Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9

crtnwtld	L70 Did this happen ... - Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility
crtnwtdw	L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a completely different line of work
crtnwtpt	L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work
crtnwtcw	L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work
crtnwtsf	L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
crtnwtse	L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
crtnwtwh	L70 Did this happen ... - Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home

L71 Did making this change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income?

Yes 1
No 2 → L73

crttjri L71 Did the change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income

L72 Looking at SHOWCARD L72, what did you do to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

- Nothing – didn't need as much income 01
- Used superannuation funds..... 02
- Used early retirement / redundancy package..... 03
- Used savings / investments..... 04
- Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation..... 05
- Sold other assets..... 06
- Went into debt 07
- Cut back on normal weekly spending..... 08
- Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods 09
- Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours 10
- Stopped trying to save..... 11
- Other (please specify) 98

crtcridn	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income
crtcrisf	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds
crtcrier	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package
crtcrisi	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments
crtcrish	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation
crtcrisa	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets
crtcridb	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt
crtcricon	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending
crtcricl	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
crtcrisw	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours
crtcriss	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save
crtcrios	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Other
crtcrina	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - No answer
crtcrirff	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Refused
crtcridk	L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L73 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes – changed employer.....1
No – continued to work for same employer2 ➔ T1

crtnwtce L73 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

L74 Looking at SHOWCARD L74, why did you have to change employer?

Working hours were too long.....1
Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable2
Did not like the type of work offered3
Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability.....4
Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me5
Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer6
Wanted to start own business7
Other reason (please specify)8

crtnwyce L74 Why did you have to change employer

L75 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you have retired from paid work any earlier than you actually did?

Yes, would have retired immediately.....1
Yes, but would have worked a few more years....2
No3

crtntjre L75 If you had not been able to move into transition job ...

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you. We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code

Work

Mobile

Refused to provide 9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (write in full email address below) 2

Refused to provide 9

T3 CONFIRM: In case we need to write to you, can I confirm your correct title please?

IF FEMALE: Is it Mrs, Miss, Ms, Dr. or Prof.?

IF MALE: Is it...Mr, Dr. or Prof.?

Record preferred title

T4 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

Likely 2

Neither / not sure 3 ➔ T6

Unlikely 4 ➔ T6

Very unlikely 5 ➔ T6

cmhnyr

T4 How likely to move in next 12 months

T5a Do you know your new address?

No 1

Yes, Postal address (write in below, including
p/code) 2

POST CODE _____

Street address (write in below if different from
above)

POST CODE _____

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide 9

**T5b When do you expect to begin living at your new
address?**

Month	Year								
Record month and year	<table style="border: none; width: 100%;"><tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 25%; height: 2em; vertical-align: middle;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 25%; height: 2em; vertical-align: middle;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 25%; height: 2em; vertical-align: middle; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 25%; height: 2em; vertical-align: middle; text-align: center;">0</td></tr><tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 25%; height: 2em; vertical-align: middle;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 25%; height: 2em; vertical-align: middle;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 25%; height: 2em; vertical-align: middle;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 25%; height: 2em; vertical-align: middle;"></td></tr></table>			2	0				
		2	0						
Don't know 99									

cmhexpmt T5b When expect to live in new address
Month
cmhexpyr T5b When expect to live in new address
Year

- T6** We also ask for the name and number of (one other person / two other people) who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.)

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

# of Contacts Required	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address		
One contact always required	Name:	Work: (___) _____			
		Home: (___) _____			
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:			
		Respondent's	email:	Post code	
Two contacts required only if very likely or likely to move and don't know new address (if T4=1 or 2)	Name:	Work: (___) _____			
		Home: (___) _____			
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:			
		Respondent's	email:	Post code	

Reason for above contact details not given: _____ chhncr t6 number of contacts recorded

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (ie the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** On the front of the SCQ, record the Household ID (5 digits) and the respondent's Person ID (2 digits). Write respondent's first name in space provided.

T7c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER S C _____ **IMPORTANT NOTE:** The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.
SCQ not issued..... 99997

- T8 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD:** Finally, can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year	

- T9 ANY OTHER REMARKS / INFORMATION WHICH WILL HELP US IN FINDING THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?**
-

Record time now

:
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

minutes

chhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

COMPLETE THE REMAINDER AFTER LEAVING RESPONDENT

SECTION Z INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes 1 → Z2
No 2 → Z3

cioadult z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

cioinflu z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

cioundst z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

ciosusp z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

- Never 1
Rarely 2
Sometimes 3
Frequently 4

ciodocum z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

ciocoop z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2
b Hearing problems	1	2
c Reading difficulties	1	2
d English was second language.....	1	2
e Other language problems.....	1	2

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No.....	1	\rightarrow	Z9
Yes, ACNielsen organised interpreter assisted.....	2		
Yes, family member / friend assisted.....	3		

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other	3

Z9 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

Is there anything we should be aware of for contacting the respondent in the future?

ciopeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
ciophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
cipread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
ciopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
cioplangu Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

ciohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

cioreaa Z8b Reason for need of assistance

IN-CONFIDENCE



Project NG6742
Living in Australia
Wave 3
New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)
MS V3

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross wave ID (text)
chhrpid	Randomised Person ID (text)
chhrhid	Randomised Household ID (text)
chhpno	Person number (text)
chhidate	Interview date (text)
chhiwin	1=initial 2=follow-up
chhpq	1=continuing 2=new person
chhiage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted postcode from 90

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES → Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ) **NO** → Continue to use the NPQ

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years, and living with parents? **YES** **NO**

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by ACNielsen is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Market Research Society of Australia you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, as we need to collect background information that other respondents gave last year. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr-clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - eg 2.20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the MRSA Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's Id:

Date: ____ / ____ / ____

CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a New Entrant's Brochure. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

Yes, New Entrant's Brochure provided to h/hold.

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

Record time now

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	:	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	---	----------------------

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

AA1 In which country were you born?

Australia.....	1101	→AA4
United Kingdom.....	2100	
Ireland / Eire	2201	
New Zealand	1201	
China (excl Taiwan).....	6101	
Germany.....	2304	
Greece.....	3207	
Hong Kong.....	6102	→AA2
Italy.....	3104	
Malaysia	5203	
Netherlands	2308	
Philippines.....	5204	
Viet Nam.....	5105	
Other (specify)	8888	

Person data copied from the Household Form

chgsex	HF5 Sex
chgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2003
chges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
chglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
chgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: CHGES and CHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use CESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use CHELTH for health condition status in the person interview.

Variables which are not in the CPQ are labelled NPQ:

cancobn NPQ:AA1 Country of Birth

AA2 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

canyoan NPQ:AA2 Year first came to Australia to live

AA3 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

Yes.....	1	→BB1
No	2	→BB1

canengfn NPQ:AA3 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA4 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

No	1
Yes, Aboriginal.....	2
Yes, Torres Strait Islander	3
Yes, both.....	4

canatsin NPQ:AA4 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

BB1 This section is about your family background. Were you living with *both* your 'own' mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

If asked, 'own' means natural or adopted as an infant.

- | | | |
|---|---|-------|
| Both own mother and father | 1 | →BB3a |
| Father and stepmother | 2 | |
| Mother and stepfather..... | 3 | |
| Father only – no mother or stepmother | 4 | |
| Mother only – no father or stepfather..... | 5 | |
| Other (specify)..... | 8 | |

cfmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your own mother and father around the time you were 14 years old

BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?

- | | | |
|---|---|-------|
| Parents never married or lived together | 1 | →BB5 |
| One or both parents died..... | 2 | →BB5 |
| Parents separated or divorced..... | 3 | →BB3b |
| Other (specify, PROBE for reason not living with both parents)..... | 8 | →BB3a |

cfmnpren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with both your parents

BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate?

- | | | |
|------------------|---|------|
| Yes..... | 1 | |
| No | 2 | →BB5 |
| Don't know | 9 | →BB5 |

cfmpdivn NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate

BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

- | | | |
|------------------|---|--|
| Yes..... | 1 | |
| No | 2 | |
| Don't know | 9 | |

cfmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

- | | | |
|------------------|----|--|
| Don't know | 99 | |
|------------------|----|--|

cfmagedpn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

- | | | |
|----------------------------|----|--|
| Still living at home | 99 | |
|----------------------------|----|--|

cfmageln NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

- Yes 1
No 2 → BB9a
Don't know 9 → BB9a
-

cfmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

cfmnnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

- Yes - Oldest 1
No - respondent has/had an older sibling 2
-

cfmelsdn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

If asked, indicate we are

interested here in the respondent's biological parents. (A) (B)
Father Mother

- Australia 1101 1101
United Kingdom 2100 2100
Ireland / Eire 2201 2201
New Zealand 1201 1201
China (excl Taiwan) 6101 6101
Germany 2304 2304
Greece 3207 3207
Hong Kong 6102 6102
Italy 3104 3104
Malaysia 5203 5203
Netherlands 2308 2308
Philippines 5204 5204
Viet Nam 5105 5105
Other (specify) - Father

cfmfcbn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth
cfmmccbnpq:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

- _____ 8888
Other (specify) - Mother
_____ 8888
Don't know (last resort only) 9999 9999

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: if you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

If they say they had two fathers/mothers (eg natural father who they kept in close touch with and a step father they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes

- Yes..... 1 → BB12a
No 2 → BB12b
Father was deceased 3 → BB12c
Father not living with respondent so don't know ... 4 → BB14
Don't know 9 → BB13

cfmfempn NPQ:BB11 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

BB12a What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB13

BB12b What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB13

BB12c What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB13

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

cfmfoon2 NPQ: Father's occupation 2 digit ANSCO
cfmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit
ANSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

- Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9998

BB13 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (eg includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

cfmfuemn NPQ:BB13 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

BB14 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes

Yes.....	1 →BB15a
No	2 →BB15b
Mother was deceased.....	3 →BB15c
No mother living with respondent so don't know	4 →A1
Don't know	9 →A1

cfmmempn NPQ:BB14 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

BB15a What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB15b What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

BB15c What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

efmmo6n2 NPQ: Mother's occupation 2 digit ANZSCO
cfmmo6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

Never had a job	9997
Don't know.....	9998

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

cedageln NPQ:A1 Age left school

- Never went to school 1 → A6
Still at school 2

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

- Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary 1
Year 11 or equivalent 2
Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary 3
Year 9 or equivalent 4
Year 8 or equivalent 5
Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only) 6
Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school 7
Attended primary school but did not finish 8

cedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you (were attending in your last year / are currently attending)?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- Government school 1
Catholic non-government school 2
Other non-government school 3
Other, not included above (specify) 8

cedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

Don't know 9

A4 CHECK A1

- Still at school (A1=2) 1 → B1
Other 2 → A5

cchkal NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Australia 1101 | Italy 3104 |
| United Kingdom 2100 | Malaysia 5203 |
| Ireland / Eire 2201 | Netherlands 2308 |
| New Zealand 1201 | Philippines 5204 |
| China (excl Taiwan) 6101 | USA 8104 |
| Germany 2304 | Viet Nam 5105 |
| Greece 3207 | Other (<u>specify</u>) 8888 |
| Hong Kong 6102 | |

cedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

A6 (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])), have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
No 2 → A13

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed? MULTI RESPONSE

Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

	How many?
Secondary school qual- lower level.....	<u>600</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Secondary school qual- higher level.....	<u>611</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Nursing qualification.....	<u>001</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Teaching qualification	<u>002</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Trade certificate or apprenticeship	<u>514</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate ...	<u>511</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – level I	<u>524</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – level II	<u>521</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – level III	<u>598</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – level IV.....	<u>599</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Associate Degree.....	<u>413</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma	<u>211</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Masters degree	<u>120</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Doctorate	<u>110</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify details below)	<u>998</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (if equivalent) _____

OR

Did not complete qualification

993

Still studying

994

Don't know

995

cedqenrn	NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to obtain qualification
cedqonq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
cedqotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
cedqodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
cedqoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
cedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
cedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
cedqohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
cedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
cedqodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
cedqoav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
cedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
cedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
cedgocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate-dont know level
cedqotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
cedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
cedqoc1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
cedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
cedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
cedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
cedqosl	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
cedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
cedqnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
cedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
cedgodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
cedqona	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - No answer
cedgoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
cedqoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
cedqnq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
cedqntq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
cedqndc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
cedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
cedqngd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
cedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
cedqnhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
cedqnbd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
cedqndn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
cedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
cedqnad	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
cedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
cedqncd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
cedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
cedqnta	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
cedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
cedqnc1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
cedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
cedqnc4	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
cedqns1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school - lower level
cedqns2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school - highest level
cedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
cedqnn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown

A7b CHECK A7a:

If code 001 circled (nursing qual).....1→ A7c
 Else2→A7d

cchknrs NPQ:A7b Check A7a

cednrsdc NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Doctorate
 cednrsmo NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Masters degree
 cednrsgd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
 cednrstd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Triple, Double Certificate Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
 cednrshd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 cednrsbd NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Bachelor degree but not honours
 cednrsav NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
 cednrsdp NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 cednrsev NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Enrolled nurse
 cednrsos NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other

A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? MULTI

Enrolled nurse.....511
 Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)421
 Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent).....411
 Bachelor degree but not honours.....312
 Honours bachelor degree311
 Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister310
 Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma.....211
 Masters Degree120
 Doctorate110
 Other (if other course provide details below).....998
 Title of course _____
 Description _____
 Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

cchktch NPQ:A7d Check A7a

A7d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual).....1→ A7e
 Else2→A8

cedtchdc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Doctorate
 cedtchms NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Masters degree
 cedtchgd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education
 cedtchgc NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Graduate certificate
 cedtchhd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 cedtchbd NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Bachelors degree but not honours
 cedtchts NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TSTC
 cedtchtp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TPTC
 cedtchdp NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 cedtchav NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma of teaching
 cedtchos NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Other

A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that? MULTI

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.).....421
 TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)
 TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....411
 Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)498
 Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)499
 Bachelor Degree but not honours.....312
 Honours Bachelor Degree311
 Graduate Certificate.....221
 Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).211
 Masters Degree120
 Doctorate110
 Other (if other course provide details below).....998
 Title of course _____
 Description _____
 Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

A8 CHECK A7a:

- If code 993 only circled 1 → A10
 If code 994 only circled 2 → A11
 Else proceed 3 → A9

cchknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

A9 In which country did you complete your*(...highest qual from A7a...)?**If two or more qualifications at the same level ask
for most recent.*

Australia.....	1101	Malaysia.....	5203
United Kingdom.....	2100	Netherlands	2308
Ireland / Eire	2201	Philippines	5204
New Zealand	1201	USA	8104
China (excl Taiwan)....	6101	Viet Nam.....	5105
Germany.....	2304	Other (<u>specify</u>)	8888
Greece.....	3207		
Hong Kong.....	6102		
Italy.....	3104		

cedcoqn NPQ:A9 Country completed highest education

**A10 Are you currently enrolled in a course of study
for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any
other educational qualification?***Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

Yes

No (not an option if still studying ie A7a=994)..... 2 → A13

cedcgen NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

A11 Are you studying this full time or part time?

Full-time student..... 1

Part-time student 2

cedcqtyp NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level.....	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if other course, provide details below)....	<u>998</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____	
Don't know	<u>995</u>

cedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
cedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
cedcqgd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
cedcqgc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
cedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
cedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
cedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
cedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
cedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
cedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
cedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
cedcq4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
cedcq3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
cedcq2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
cedcq1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
cedcqsl	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
cedcqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
cedcqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
cedcqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
cedcqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in FT education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education)..... 97 → B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years <input type="text"/>	OR
Else if less than one year, record number of months <input type="text"/>	

cehtseha	NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time
cehtseyr	NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education
cehtsemt	NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age

Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

$$(3) = (1) - (2)$$

(1) <input type="text"/>	(2) <input type="text"/>
(3) <input type="text"/>	

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14. If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).

A14 Now of these (years / months), how many (years / months) in total have you spent ...

- a. In paid work? (including both full or part time work)
 - b. Unemployed and looking for work? (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)
 - c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?
- Total
check total matches A13

Full years <input type="text"/>	Full months if less than 1 year <input type="text"/>
OR	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

cehtjbyr	NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work
cehtjbmt	NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work
cehtujyr	NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work
cehtujmt	NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work
cehtoyr	NPQ:A14c1 Years Other
cehtomt	NPQ:A14c2 Months Other
cehttott	NPQ:A14 Total years since left school - Manual addition

A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14(c)?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....1 → A16

No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....2 → B1

cchka14c	NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c
----------	---

A16 Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your *main* activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

ONE ONLY

Retired / Voluntarily inactive	01
Homeduties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	03
Own disability or handicap	04
Own illness or injury.....	05
Looking after ill or disabled person	06
Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	07
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	08
Other activity (<i>specify</i>)	98

cehmacto NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes.....	1 → B3
No.....	2

cesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes.....	1
No.....	2 → D1

cesdtl DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 (Do/did) you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary?	1 → B5
in your own business with employees?	2
in your own business with no employees?	3
without pay in a family business?	4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind.....	5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker	6 → D1
Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole.....	7 → D1
For Govt in job creation / CDEP job.....	8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes.....	1 → B5
No.....	2 → B12
Don't know.....	9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1)..... 1 → B12
No (B1=2)..... 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

- Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

- B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee)..... 1 → C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business)..... 2 → C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

cesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

- C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.**

Hours per week → C2

Hours vary 997 → C1b

cjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

- C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?**

Hours per week

cjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a /b =35 hours or more (works full-time)....1 → C4

C1a/ b =34 hours or less (works part-time)....2 → C3

cchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

- C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives [not children] 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities 04
- Going to school, college, university etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time 10
- Getting business established 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job 12
- Other (please specify) 98

cjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

- fewer hours than you do now? 1
about the same hours as you do now? 2 →C6
or more hours than you do now? 3
Don't know 9 →C6

cjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

cjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

- Yes – have 2 or more jobs 1
No – only have 1 job 2 →C8

cjbn C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours
per week →C8

cjbmhruw C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary 997 →C7b

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours
per week

cjbmhrau C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

**C8 On which days of the week do you usually work
(in your main job)?**

- Monday to Friday.....1 →C10
Nine day fortnight.....2 →C10
Days vary from week to week.....3 →C9
Days vary from month to month.....4 →C9
Other (specify days below).....8
- Monday.....1
Tuesday.....2
Wednesday.....3
Thursday.....4
Friday.....5
Saturday.....6
Sunday7
- } C10

cjbmday	C8a Type of work schedule
cjbmday1	C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday
cjbmday2	C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
cjbmday3	C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
cjbmday4	C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday
cjbmday5	C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday
cjbmday6	C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday
cjbmday7	C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

**C9 How many days do you usually work in a
4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK
What would it average out to?**

Number of days
(maximum 28 days)

cjbmmth	C9 Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period
---------	---

**C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these *best*
describes your current work schedule in your
(main) job?**

- A regular daytime schedule01
A regular evening shift.....02
A regular night shift.....03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights).....04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day).....05
On call.....06
Irregular schedule.....07
Other (please specify)08
-
-

cjbmsch	C10 Current work schedule
---------	---------------------------

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer, and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

cjbmoec2 DV: C11 Occupation 2 digit ASCO
cjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

cjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

cjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

cjboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked for your current employer, or if self employed, in your current business?

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

cjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

cjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

cjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

cjbmind2 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2 digit ANZSIC

cjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes 1
No..... 2 ➔ C19

cjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week ➔ C18

Hours vary 997 ➔ C17

cjbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

cjbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable – self-employed 7

cjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

cjbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 9: Employee status.
C20 MUST match B12.

Employee 1 ➔ C21a
Employee of own business 2 ➔ C28
Employer / Self-employed 3 ➔ C28
Unpaid family worker 4 ➔ C29

cchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your main job.)

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

cjbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

cjbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

- Employed on a fixed-term contract..... 1
Employed on a casual basis..... 2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis..... 3
Other (please specify) 8
-
-

cjbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

- Yes 1
No 2
-

cjbmlh C23 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

cjbmplesj C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working 999

cjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job 997
Not currently working 999

cjbmpgj

C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

C27a During the last 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ C28

cjbtremp

C27a Taken part in education/training in 12 months as part of employment

C27b Looking at SHOWCARD C27b, what was the aim of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job 1
To improve your skills in your current job 2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
To develop your skills generally 5
Because of health / safety concerns 6
Other aims (please specify) 8

cjbtrhgs

C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To help you get started in your job

cjbtrisc

C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To improve your skills in your current job

cjbtrmps

C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards

cjbtrpfj

C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion

cjbtrdsg

C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - To develop your skills generally

cjbtrhsc

C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Because of health / safety concerns

cjbtrtos

C27b Aim of this training (employees only) - Other aims

cjbtrcst

C27c Contributed towards the cost of any of this training

C27c Looking at SHOWCARD C27c, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes 1
No 2

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C28 (In your *main* job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

cjbmpaye

C28 Currently PAYE

C29 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes 1
No..... 2

cjbmsvsr C29 Normally supervise work of other employees

C30 Looking at SHOWCARD C30, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector "for profit" organisation 1
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority..... 2
Other commercial (please specify) 3

cjbmmplly C30 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation..... 4
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities 5
Other non-commercial (please specify) 6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]..... 9

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

Less than 5 01
5 to 9..... 02
10 to 19..... 03
20 to 49..... 04
50 to 99..... 05
100 to 199..... 06
200 to 499..... 07
500 or more 08

Don't know but fewer than 20 09
Don't know but 20 or more 10

cjbmwpsz C31 Number employed at place of work

C32 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes 1
No..... 2 ➔ C34
Don't know..... 9

cjbmmwp C32 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Less than 20 | 01 |
| 20 to 99 | 02 |
| 100 to 499..... | 03 |
| 500 to 999..... | 04 |
| 1000 to 4999..... | 05 |
| 5000 to 19,999..... | 06 |
| 20,000 or more | 07 |
| Don't know but fewer than 100 | 08 |
| Don't know but 100 or more..... | 09 |
| Don't know | 99 |

cjbmemsz C33 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C34 Looking at SHOWCARD C34, I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

*If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job
you were working in.*

Please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

0-10 D/K

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|----|
| a Your total pay | <input type="text" value=""/> | 99 |
| b Your job security | <input type="text" value=""/> | 99 |
| c The work itself (what you do) | <input type="text" value=""/> | 99 |
| d The hours you work | <input type="text" value=""/> | 99 |
| e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments | <input type="text" value=""/> | 99 |
| f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job? | <input type="text" value=""/> | 99 |

cjbmspay C34a Total pay satisfaction
cjbmssec C34b Job security satisfaction
cjbmswrk C34c The work itself satisfaction
cjbmshrs C34d The hours you work satisfaction
cjbmsfix C34e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
cjbmsall C34f Overall job satisfaction

C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

- | | |
|----------|---|
| Yes..... | 1 |
| No | 2 |

cjbnewjs C35 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C36 Now go to Section E on page 19. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time?

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks 1 ➔ D11
 Yes – looked for full-time work only 2
 Yes – looked for part-time work only 3
 Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT 4

cjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESPONSE

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work? 01
 Answered an advertisement for a job? 02
 Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices? 03
 Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04
 Checked or registered with an employment agency? 05

cjsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work

cjsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job

cjsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices

cjsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker

cjsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency

cjsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work

cjsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives

cjsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job

cjsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job

cjsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above

cjsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work 07
 Contacted friends / relatives 08
 Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 09
 Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job 10
 Other (specify) 98
-
- None of the above (query D1) 97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

Day	Month	Year	

cjstha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

cjstday D3d Day began looking for work

cjstmth D3m Month began looking for work

cjstyr D3y Year began looking for work

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

weeks		

cjstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

cjstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago 1
 2 to less than 5 years ago 2
 5 years or more 3

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

--	--

 hours

cjshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

Yes..... 1
No 2
Don't know..... 9

cjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work *last week*?

Yes..... 1 →D6d
No 2
Don't know..... 9 →D6d

cjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job 1
Other..... 2 →D6d

cjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes..... 1 →D9
No 2

cjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes..... 1
No 2

cjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESPONSE

- Own ill health or disability? 01
Employers thought you were too young or too old? 02
Hours were unsuitable? 03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel? 04
Did not have the required education, training or skills? 05
Did not have enough work experience? 06
Language difficulties 07
No jobs in line of work? 08
Too many applicants for the available jobs? 09
Just no jobs at all? 10

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
Difficulties in finding child care 13
Other family responsibilities 14
Other difficulties (specify) 98

None of the above 97 → D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

cjsmrea D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

cjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

D10 Now skip to D16

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D11 Looking at SHOWCARD D11, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive 01
Home duties / Child care 02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university 03
Own illness, injury or disability 04
Looking after ill or disabled person 05
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities 06
Working in an unpaid voluntary job 07
Other activity (*specify*) 08
-
-

cnlmact D11 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D12 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes 1
Maybe / It depends 2
No 3 → D20
Don't know 9 → D20
-

cnlwantj D12 Like a job

D13 What are *all* the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY. MULTI RESPONSE

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

Pregnancy / maternity leave.....03

Studying / returning to studies.....04

Does not need to work.....05

To give others a chance

Welfare payment / pension may be affected

Moved house / Holidays

Lack of transport.....09

No time

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

Other child care reason

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self / other family reasons

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old.....14

Lacks necessary training or qualifications

Lacks necessary experience

Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....17

Difficulties with reading / writing

No jobs available (in line of work, at all, in locality etc)

On a job-related training program.....20

Other reasons (specify).....98

cnlreahj D13 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
cnlreaoi D13 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
cnlreapm D13 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
cnlreast D13 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
cnlreann D13 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
cnlreago D13 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
cnlreawp D13 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
cnlreamh D13 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
cnlreatr D13 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
cnlreant D13 Not looking for work - No time
cnlreapc D13 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
cnlreaoc D13 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
cnlreaho D13 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
cnlreayo D13 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
cnlrealrt D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
cnlreale D13 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
cnlrealld D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
cnlrearw D13 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
cnlreanj D13 Not looking for work - No jobs available
cnlreatjt D13 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
cnlreani D13 Not looking for work - Not interested
cnlreatb D13 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
cnlreavw D13 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
cnlreana D13 Not looking for work - No answer
cnlreasos D13 Not looking for work - Other reasons

CHECK D13: If more than one response at D13, ask D14, otherwise go to D15

D14 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D13

cnlmrea D14 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D15 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes.....1

No.....2

Don't know.....9

cnlan4wk D15 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D16 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

 \$

cjsminws D16 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only].....999 → D18

D17 If you were offered a job paying [response to D16] \$ per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred

 → D19

cjsminhr D17 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D18 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

cjsminhj D18 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D19 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

cjspsuit D19 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know999

D20 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14(a)? ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?

Yes - have been in paid work1 → D21a

No - have never been in paid work.....2 → E1

cchkpw NPQ:D20 Check A14a Ever been in paid work

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D21a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more?*

If *less than one year*, record number of full weeks weeks

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| At least 1 year, but not 2..... | 01 |
| At least 2 years, but not 3..... | 02 |
| At least 3 years, but not 4..... | 03 |
| At least 4 years, but not 5..... | 04 |
| At least 5 years, but not 6..... | 05 |
| 6-10 years..... | 06 ➔ D28 |
| 11-15 years..... | 07 ➔ D28 |
| 16-20 years..... | 08 ➔ D28 |
| 21 years or more..... | 09 ➔ D28 |
| Don't know..... | 99 ➔ D28 |

cujtsjha NPQ:D21a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

cujwku NPQ:D21a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

cujyru NPQ:D21a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D21b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

Hours per week ➔ D23

Hours vary 997 ➔ D22

cujlhruw NPQ:D21b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D22 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

Hours per week

cujlhrua NPQ:D22 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D23 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

eujljin2 DV: NPQ:D23 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2 digit ANZSIC

cujlji62 DV: NPQ:D23 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D24 In that job, did you work ...

- For an employer for wages or salary? 1
In your own business with employees? 2
In your own business with no employees? 3
Without pay in a family business? 4 ➔ D26

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5 ➔ D26
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 ➔ D26
Other (please specify) 8
-

cujljtyp NPQ:D24 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

D25a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999 ➔ D26

cujljwsa NPQ:D25a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

D25b And what period does that cover?

- Hourly rate 1
Week 2
Fortnightly rate 3
Four weeks 4
Calendar month 5
Quarter 6
Year 7
Don't know 9
-

cujljwsf NPQ:D25b Frequency of pay, last job (not currently in paid work)

D26 Looking at SHOWCARD D28, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
Employed on a casual basis 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (please specify) 8
-

cujljcnt NPQ:D26 Contract of employment, last job (not currently in paid work)

D27 For how long did you work for your last employer?

If less than one year, record weeks
number of full weeks

OR

If one year or more, record years
number of full years

cujljtha NPQ:D27 Employment length - answered weeks or years, last job (not currently in paid work)

cujljtwk NPQ:D27 Weeks worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

cujljtyr NPQ:D27b Years worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

**D28 What kind of work did you do in your last job?
That is, what was your occupation called and
what were the main tasks and duties you
undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE [Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".]

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

cujljoec2 DV: NPQ:D28 Occupation last job (not currently in paid work) 2 digit ASCO
cujljo62 DV: NPQ:D28 Occupation last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

D29 What was the *main* reason you stopped working in that job?

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
Holiday job02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business.....05
Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no
work / not enough business).....06
Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
Own sickness, disability or injury09
Pregnancy / To have children.....10
To stay at home to look after children, house or
someone else11
Travel / have a holiday.....12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more
time to study13
Spouse / partner transferred.....14
Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
Other (please specify).....98

cujljrea NPQ:D29 Main reason stopped working

D30 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes.....1
No.....2 → E1

cujjblyr D30 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

D31 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes.....1
No.....2 → E1

cujtrwrk D31 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

D32 Looking at SHOWCARD D32, what was the aim of any of this training?**MULTI RESPONSE**

- To help you get started in your job1
To improve your skills in your current job2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards.....3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4
To develop your skills generally.....5
Because of safety / health concerns.....6
Other aims (please specify).....8
-
-

cujtrhgs D32 Aim of training scheme - To help you get started in your job (not in paid employment)
cujtrisc D32 Aim of training scheme - To improve your skills in your current job (not in paid employment)
cujtrmps D32 Aim of training scheme - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards (not in paid employment)
cujtrpfj D32 Aim of training scheme - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion (not in paid employment)
cujtrdsg D32 Aim of training scheme - To develop your skills generally (not in paid employment)
cujtrhsc D32 Aim of training scheme - Because of safety / health concerns (not in paid employment)
cujtros D32 Aim of training scheme - Other aims (not in paid employment)

cujtrcst D33 Contributed to training scheme cost (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

D33 Looking at SHOWCARD D33, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes.....1
No.....2

E. Calendar

E1 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
 - The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
 - Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2002, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
 No 2

- F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).

- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification

Whether activity occurs **2002**

	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Enrolled in school/ educational course																		
On FT basis																		
On PT basis																		

Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 day at start of calendar:																	
ccaj01	Mth: ccaj01mt	ccaj01yr															
ccaj02	Mth: ccaj02mt	ccaj02yr															
ccaj03	Mth: ccaj03mt	ccaj03yr															
ccaj04	Mth: ccaj04mt	ccaj04yr															
ccaj05	Mth: ccaj05mt	ccaj05yr															
ccaj06	Mth: ccaj06mt	ccaj06yr															
ccaj07	Mth: ccaj07mt	ccaj07yr															
ccaj08	Mth: ccaj08mt	ccaj08yr															
ccaj09	Mth: ccaj09mt	ccaj09yr															
ccaj10	Mth: ccaj10mt	ccaj10yr															
ccaj11	Mth: ccaj11mt	ccaj11yr															
ccaj12	Mth: ccaj12mt	ccaj12yr															
Not employed but looking for work																	
ccau1ne																	
ccan1lf																	
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	00	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

b. Since July 2002, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

No of jobs

And what period did you work in each job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB

- Use a new line for each new job / employer. (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).

- For periods of paid leave (eg long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2002, have you been:

c. ... not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15

No .. 2

d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16

No .. 2

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

E2 CHECK E1c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

- Yes..... 1 → E3
No 2 → F1a

cchkca

E2 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

E3 Looking at SHOWCARD E3, since July 2002, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the following?

MULTI RESPONSE

- Part-time study 01
Part-time paid work 02
Voluntary unpaid work 03
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator 04
Work for the Dole 05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews) 06
Approved literacy / numeracy training 07
Green Corps 08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) 09
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job) 10
Community Development Employment Projects 11
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects 12
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship) 13
Advanced English for Migrants 14
Job Pathway Program 15
Defence Force Reserve 16
None of the above 97 → F1a

cmoreqps

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training

cmoreqpw

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps

cmorequv

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement

cmoreqcw

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Training

cmoreqwd

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training

cmoreqjs

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training

cmoreqln

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training

cmoreqgc

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps

cmoreqje

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement

cmoreqia

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Intensive Assistance

cmoreqcd

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development

cmoreqr1

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects

cmoreqaqaa

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - New Apprenticeship

cmoreqaqae

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Advance English for Migrants

cmoreqjpa

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Pathway Program

cmoreqdf

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve

cmoreqnq

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered

cmoreqnqo

E3 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above

cmocreq

E4 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

E4 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

- Yes..... 1 → F1a
No 2

cmolha

E5 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

cmolmth

E5m Month last did activity to improve employment prospects

cmolyr

E5y Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects

cmol3rd

E5c Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

E5 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Year on calendar

20

--	--

Early 1

Mid..... 2

Late 3

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do 97

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income from different sources. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way Australians live.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any analysis of these data.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F11
Don't know.....9 →F11

cwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C6 on page 10: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C6=1).....1
No, has one job only (C6=2)2
Respondent did not answer C63

cwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your (job / main job) what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F4d

cwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

- Nil.....999997 →F5a
Don't know.....999999 →F4a

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax and other deductions are taken out?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F5b

cwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after deductions

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$)

cwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after deductions

- Nil.....999997

F4c And what were these deductions?

MULTI RESPONSE

Taxation.....	1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....	2
Union dues	3
Health fund contributions.....	4
Insurance premium	5
Other (please specify)	8
Don't know.....	9

F4d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4 →F6

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes	1 →F6
No.....	2

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)	\$ <input type="text"/>
Nil	999997 →F6
Don't know.....	999999 →F6

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax	2
Don't know.....	3

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1).....	1
Has <u>only</u> one job (F2=2).....	2 →F11
Respondent did not answer C6 (F2 = 3)	3 →F11

cwscmtax	F4c Deductions - current main job - Taxation
cwscmsup	F4c Deductions - current main job - Superannuation contributions
cwscmuni	F4c Deductions - current main job - Union dues
cwscmhea	F4c Deductions - current main job - Health fund contributions
cwscmins	F4c Deductions - current main job - Insurance premium
cwscmdna	F4c Deductions - current main job - No answer
cwscmooth	F4c Deductions - current main job - Other
cwscmdk	F4c Deductions - current main job - Dont know
cwscmsf	F4c Deductions - current main job - Social club/staff club
cwscmhec	F4c Deductions - current main job - HECS
cwscmcf	F4d What period does that cover

cwscmu	F5a Is that your usual pay
--------	----------------------------

cwscmuga	F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period
----------	---

cwscmutx	F5c Main job - is that before or after tax
----------	--

cwscmuf	F5d Main job - what period does that cover
---------	--

cchkf2	F6 Number of jobs in F2
--------	-------------------------

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about (your other job / all your other jobs together). What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for (your other job / all your other jobs)?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip(s) from your other job(s).

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔ F8d

Nil..... 999997 ➔ F9a
Don't know..... 999999 ➔ F8a

cwscoga F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax and other deductions are taken out?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 ➔ F11

cwsconk F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after deductions

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after these deductions?

Enter amount (whole \$)
Nil..... 999997

cwscona F8b What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay after deductions for all other jobs

F8c And what were these deductions?

MULTIRESP

Taxation..... 1
Superannuation contributions (employee)..... 2
Union dues..... 3
Health fund contributions..... 4
Insurance premium..... 5
Other (please specify)..... 8

Don't know..... 9

cwscotax F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Taxation
cwscosup F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Superannuation contributions
cwscouni F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Union dues
cwscohea F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Health fund contributions
cwscoins F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Insurance premium
cwscooth F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Other
cwscodk F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Dont know
cwscosf F8c Deductions - current other jobs - Social club/staff club
cwscohec F8c Deductions - current other jobs - HECS

F8d And what period does that cover?

Week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
Month..... 3
Year 4

cwscocf F8d Period covered

F9a Is that your usual pay from (your other job / all your other jobs)?

Yes..... 1 ➔ F11
No 2

cwscou F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for (your other job / all your other jobs)?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil 999997 →F11
Don't know 999999 →F11

cwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out 1
After tax 2
Don't know 9

cwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4

cwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 DELETED

F11 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F12 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 62 or more?

If male aged 65 or more 1 →F13a
If female aged 62 or more 2 →F13a
Otherwise 3 →F14

cbnage F12 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F13a Do you *currently* receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes 1
No 2 →F14
Don't know 9 →F14

cbnncap F13a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F13b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

cbnncapa F13b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F14 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (other) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

- | | |
|------------------|---------|
| Yes..... | 1 |
| No..... | 2 → F18 |
| Don't know | 9 |

F15 Looking at SHOWCARD F15, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Newstart Allowance | 01 |
| Mature Age Allowance | 02 |
| Mature Age Partner Allowance..... | 03 |
| Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)
[exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB] | 04 |
| Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)..... | 05 |
| Wife Pension..... | 06 |
| Carer payment..... | 07 |
| Sickness Allowance..... | 08 |
| Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)
(paid by Centrelink)..... | 09 |
| Special Benefit..... | 10 |
| Partner Allowance..... | 11 |
| Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or
Family Tax Benefit)..... | 12 |
| Youth Allowance..... | 13 |
| Austudy / Abstudy payment..... | 14 |
| None of these | 97 → F17a |
| Don't know | 99 → F17a |

F16 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from this source / these sources [those listed at F15], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

b. Enter number of weeks

cbncoth1	F14 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance
cbnchnws	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
cbncma	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
cbnccmap	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Partner Allowance
cbnccsrv	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
cbnccdsp	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
cbnchwfp	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
cbnccrp	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
cbnccsck	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
cbnccwdw	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
cbnccsp	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
cbnccprt	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
cbnccpnt	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
cbnccyth	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
cbnccsty	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
cbnccnon1	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
cbnccdk1	F15 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know
cbnccal	F16a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
cbnccwl	F16b How many weeks did that payment cover

F17a Looking at SHOWCARD F17, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 17a

F17b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F17c How many weeks was that payment for?

	17a	17b	17c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Pensions or benefits Paid by overseas governments	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other government pensions, benefits, <u>excluding</u> superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
None of the above	7		

F18 Looking at SHOWCARD F18, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2002 to 30th June 2003. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes.....1

No.....2 → F22

F19 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F24, rather than here.

Enter annual amount (whole \$) \$ → F22

Don't know.....999999 → F20

cbnwarf	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
cbnvdva	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
cbnccra	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
cbncosp	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
cbnchnon2	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
cbncoth2	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
cbncmob	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
cbnrbv	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
cbncon	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
cbncoal	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
cbnchod	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
cbnccde	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
cbncref	F17a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
cbnwarf	F17b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
cbnvdvaa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
cbnccraa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
cbncospa	F17b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
cbncotha	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
cbncmoba	F17b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
cbnrbva	F17b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
cbncona	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
cbncoala	F17b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
cbnchodra	F17b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
cbnccdea	F17b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
cbnwarf	F17c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
cbnvdvaw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
cbnccraw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
cbncospw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
cbncothw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
cbncmobw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
cbnrbvw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
cbnconw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
cbncoalw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
cbnchodw	F17c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
cbnccdew	F17c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
cwsfhave	F18 Work for wages/salary LFY
cwsfga	F19 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F20 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax or other deductions were made?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F22

cwsfnk F20 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F21a What was the total amount of your wage and salary income after these deductions *last financial year*?

Enter annual amount
(whole \$) \$

cwsfna F21a Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F21b And what were these deductions?

	MULTIRESP
Taxation.....	1
Superannuation contributions (employee).....	2
Union dues.....	3
Health fund contributions.....	4
Insurance premium.....	5
Other (please specify).....	8
 Don't know.....	 9

cwsftax F21b Deductions LFY - Taxation
cwsfsup F21b Deductions LFY - Superannuation contributions
cwsfuni F21b Deductions LFY - Union dues
cwsfhea F21b Deductions LFY - Health fund contributions
cwsfins F21b Deductions LFY - Insurance premium
cwsfoth F21b Deductions LFY - Other
cwsfdk F21b Deductions LFY - Dont know
cwsfsf F21b Deductions LFY - Social club/staff club
cwsfhec F21b Deductions LFY - HECS

F22 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F28a

cbifhave F22 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F23 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F23 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F22
Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F26a

cbifinc F23 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F24 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F22

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

cbifiga F24 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998
Don't know9999999

F25a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F22

- Yes 1
No 2 → F26a

cbifdiv F25a Dividends LFY

F25b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Don't know 9999999

cbifdiva F25b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

- Yes 1
No 2 → F28a

cbifuinc F26a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE : Respondents cannot answer NO to both F26a and F23.
If they do, query.

F26b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) → F27

Don't know 9999999 → F28a

cbifuga F26b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F27 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F26b a profit or loss?

- Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

cbifup F27 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F28a Looking at SHOWCARD F28a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: *interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

- Yes 1
No 2 → F29a

coifint F28a Interest more than \$100

F28b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$)

Don't know 999999

coifinta F28b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes.....1
No2 → F29c

coifroy F29a Receive income from royalties

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

\$
Don't know999999

coifroya F29b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c Looking at SHOWCARD F29c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes.....1
No2 → F30a

coifdiv F29c Receive income from dividends

F29d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only* your share from any joint investments.

\$
Don't know999999

coifdiva F29d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F30a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying? Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes.....1
No2 → F31

coifrnt F30a Receive rental income

F30b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ → F30c

coifrnta F30b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999 → F31
Already reported (part of business income)...999998 → F31

F30c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F30b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1
Loss2
Break-even.....3

coifrnlp F30c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F31 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2002/2003 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F31, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes..... 1 → F32a

No 2 → F33a

cbnfhave F31 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F32a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Family Allowance)

F32b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive this [pension / allowance]?
[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F32c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)	A	B	C	OR	D
		No. of weeks received	Annual amount			Average per fortnight
cbnfap	cbnfaph	Age pension (from Australian Govt)	01	\$ cbnfapw	\$ cbnfapa	\$ cbnfapf
cbnfnws	cbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	02	\$ cbnfnwsw	\$ cbnfnwsa	\$ cbnfnwsf
cbnfma	cbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	03	\$ cbnfmaw	\$ cbnfmaa	\$ cbnfmaf
cbnfmap	cbnfmaph	Mature Age Partner Allowance	04	\$ cbnfmawp	\$ cbnfmapa	\$ cbnfmaph
cbnfsrv	cbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation) ...	05	\$ cbnfsrvw	\$ cbnfsrva	\$ cbnfsrvf
cbnfdsp	cbnfdspb	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	06	\$ cbnfdspw	\$ cbnfdspa	\$ cbnfdspf
cbnfdva	cbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	07	\$ cbnfdvaw	\$ cbnfdvaa	\$ cbnfdvaf
cbnfwfp	cbnfwfph	Wife Pension	08	\$ cbnfwfpw	\$ cbnfwfpa	\$ cbnfwfpf
cbnfcrp	cbnfcrph	Carer Payment	09	\$ cbnfcrpw	\$ cbnfcrpa	\$ cbnfcrpf
cbnfcra	cbnfcrah	Carer allowance (Child disability allowance)	10	\$ cbnfcraw	\$ cbnfcraa	\$ cbnfcraf
cbnfsck	cbnfsckh	Sickness allowance	11	\$ cbnfsckw	\$ cbnfscka	\$ cbnfsckf
cbnfwdw	cbnfwdwh	Widow allowance (including Widow B Pension).....	12	\$ cbnfwdww	\$ cbnfwdwa	\$ cbnfwdwf
cbnfwar	cbnfwarh	War Widow's Pension (Paid by DVA)	13	\$ cbnfwarw	\$ cbnfwara	\$ cbnfwarf
cbnfsp	cbnfsph	Special Benefit	14	\$ cbnfspw	\$ cbnfspa	\$ cbnfspf
cbnfprt	cbnfprrh	Partner Allowance	15	\$ cbnfprrw	\$ cbnfprrta	\$ cbnfprrtf
cbnfyth	cbnfythh	Youth Allowance	16	\$ cbnfythw	\$ cbnfytha	\$ cbnfythf
cbnfsty	cbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	17	\$ cbnfstyw	\$ cbnfstyta	\$ cbnfstyf
cbnfpnt	cbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	18	\$ cbnfpntw	\$ cbnfpnta	\$ cbnfpntf
cbnfosp	cbnfosph	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	19	\$ cbnfospw	\$ cbnfospa	\$ cbnfospf
cbnfoth	cbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	98	\$ cbnfothw	\$ cbnfotha	\$ cbnfothf
cbnfmob	cbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		\$ cbnfmobw	\$ cbnfmoba	\$ cbnfmobf
cbnfbrv	cbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		\$ cbnfbrvw	\$ cbnfbrvta	\$ cbnfbrvf
cbnfon	cbnfonh	Other non-income support		\$ cbnfonw	\$ cbnfonfa	\$ cbnfonf
cbnfoal	cbnfoalh	Other allowances		\$ cbnfoalw	\$ cbnfoala	\$ cbnfoalf
cbnfdor	cbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		\$ cbnfdorw	\$ cbnfdora	\$ cbnfdorf
cbnfcde	cbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		\$ cbnfcdew	\$ cbnfcdea	\$ cbnfcdef

F33a Looking at SHOWCARD F33, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Allowance or family tax benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER 33a

For each source marked, also ask:

F33b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F33a	F33b	
	Estimated value	Don't know	
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / bequests	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
None of the above.....	97		

coifsup	F33a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
coifcs	F33a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
coifwkc	F33a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
coifrsv	F33a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
coifinh	F33a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
coifpnt	F33a Sources of payments received - Parents
coifohh	F33a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
coifnone	F33a Sources of payments received - None of the above
coifoth	F33a Sources of payments received - Any other source [backcoded]
coiforf	F33a Sources of payments received - Refused
coifpri	F33a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
coifpub	F33a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
coifirr	F33a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
coiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
coiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
coifsupa	F33b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifcsa	F33b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifwkca	F33b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifrsva	F33b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
coifinha	F33b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
coifpnta	F33b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifohha	F33b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
coifotha	F33b Financial year any other source (\$)
coifotha	F33b Financial year any other source (\$) [backcoded]
coifpria	F33b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
coifpuba	F33b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
coifirra	F33b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
coiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
coiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F34 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)?
These are any of BankCard, MasterCard, Visa, Diners Club or American Express, and any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

- Yes..... 1
No..... 2 → G1

ccrhavem F34 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F35 Looking at SHOWCARD F35, how often do you pay off the entire balance on all of your credit card accounts each month?

- Hardly ever or never 1
Not very often 2
About half of the time 3
Most months 4
Always or almost always 5

ccrpay F35 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever (fathered / given birth to) or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

Total children ever had	All children ctchadn	(a) IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12 ELSE (if at least one child)proceed
How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?	(b)	→ LIST IN GRD AT G15a (on page 31)
How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?	(c)	→ LIST BELOW IN G3a
How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?	(d)	Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution → LIST IN GRD AT G15a
How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?	(e)	→ LIST BELOW IN G3a
DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered) Number of children who have since died	ctcdiedn	(f) ctcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes 1 →G3b
No 2 →G12

cncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child listed at G3a.] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3d, how far away from you does [name(s) of child listed at G3a] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3h FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G3g Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]?

For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3g. If respondent both pays and receives record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G3h Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOW CARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Month and year of birth Enter 99 /9999 if DK) mnth year	Where does usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered or adopted out 4= living independently 8=other (specify) 9=dont know	Everyday financial support (single response)	Other financial support (single response)
							G3e	G3f
1.		cncage1	cncsex1	cncdst1			cncrlv1	cncrfs1
2.		cncage2	cncsex2	cncdst2			cncrlv2	cncrfs2
3.		cncage3	cncsex3	cncdst3			cncrlv3	cncrfs3
4.		cncage4	cncsex4	cncdst4			cncrlv4	cncrfs4
5.		cncage5	cncsex5	cncdst5			cncrlv5	cncrfs5
6.		cncage6	cncsex6	cncdst6			cncrlv6	cncrfs6
7.		cncage7	cncsex7	cncdst7			cncrlv7	cncrfs7
8.		cncage8	cncsex8	cncdst8			cncrlv8	cncrfs8
9.		cncage9	cncsex9	cncdst9			cncrlv9	cncrfs9
10.		cncage10	cncsex10	cncdst10			cncrlv10	cncrfs10
Allowance made for up to 13 children				cncage11	cncsex11	cncdst11	cncrlv11	cncrfs11
				cncage12	cncsex12	cncdst12	cncrlv12	cncrfs12
				cncage13	cncsex13	cncdst13	cncrlv13	cncrfs13

G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

All children are 25 or more..... 1 → G12
Else 2

cncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b CHECK G3g: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3g?

Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g..... 1 → G5a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3g 2 → G6

cncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3g

G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of (this child / these children)?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

cncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know 99999 → G6

G5b How often is this amount (paid / received)?

Weekly..... 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (specify)..... 8

cncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G5a?

Pay..... 1
Receive 2

cncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6 CHECK G3h: Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3h 1 → G7a
No code 1 or 2 in column G3h 2 → G8

cncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for (this child / these children) over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

cncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay..... 1
Receive 2

cncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8 CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G3b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1
No children aged 17 or less 2 ➔ G12

cncudr17 G8 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G9, how often do you usually see [...name...].

Daily..... 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight..... 3
At least once a month..... 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every six months..... 6
Once a year..... 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 ➔ G12

cncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else: Record number of nights

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year..... 6

per...
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

cncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

cncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

cncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

cncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

cncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year	997		
Else:	Record number of days	Record number of full weeks	
OR			
Per week.....	1	per...	
Fortnight.....	2	Fortnight.....	2
4 weeks.....	3	4 weeks.....	3
3 months.....	4	3 months.....	4
6 months.....	5	6 months.....	5
Year.....	6	Year	6

cncdayh	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks
cncdayn	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days
cncdaynp	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period
cncdayw	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks
cncdaywp	G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...]?

Nowhere near enough.....	1
Not quite enough.....	2
About right.....	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much.....	5

cncsat	G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child
--------	---

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

Yes.....	1 → G11b
No	2 → G12

cncchk	G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent
--------	--

G11b I now have one question about ...'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week).....	1
Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week).....	2
Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work	3
Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work:	
Retired.....	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other	8
Don't know.....	9

cncesop	G11b Current employment status of the other parent
---------	--

Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grand children or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G14

crcstepg

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

crcstepn

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household..97 ➔G14

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)

Yes..... 1 ➔ G15b
No 2 ➔ G25

crchave

G15 Please tell me about [....names in grid at G15a...].

G15b Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COLLECT COLUMN (c) ONWARDS IF CHILD IS AGED 24 OR LESS.

G15c Does [....name(s) of children in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15c then ask G15d; IF NO, GO TO G25

**G15d Looking at SHOWCARD G15d, how far away from you does's other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK.
Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.**

**G15e Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to,'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support?
Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15e. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?**

**G15f Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to,'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f.
If both (ie pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?**

	Children who live here most of the time First name	Age (years)	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less	Whether has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1=yes; 2=no	Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere	SHOW CARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=o/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know	Other financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know
	G15a	G15b		G15c	G15d	G15e	G15f	
1.		crcage1		crcpew1	crcdst1	crcrfs1	crafsl	
2.		crcage2		crcpew2	crcdst2	crcrfs2	crafs2	
3.		crcage3		crcpew3	crcdst3	crcrfs3	crafs3	
4.		crcage4		crcpew4	crcdst4	crcrfs4	crafs4	
5.		crcage5		crcpew5	crcdst5	crcrfs5	crafs5	
6.		crcage6		crcpew6	crcdst6	crcrfs6	crafs6	
7.		crcage7		crcpew7	crcdst7	crcrfs7	crafs7	
8.		crcage8		crcpew8	crcdst8	crcrfs8	crafs8	
9.		crcage9		crcpew9	crcdst9	crcrfs9	crafs9	
10.		crcage10		crcpew10	crcdst10	crcrfs10	crafs10	

G16 CHECK G15c: Parent who lives elsewhere.**Any code 1s in column G15c?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15c 1 → G17

Else (all rows are code 2 in G15c) 2 → G25

crcpew

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17 CHECK G15e: Everyday financial support?**Any code 1 or 2 in column G15e?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15e 1 → G18a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15e 2 → G19

crcrfs

G17 Check everyday financial support in G15e

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent(s) of your (child/children)?*Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments*Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G19

crcrfsa

G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G18b How often is that amount paid?

- Weekly 1
- Fortnight 2
- Four weeks 3
- Calendar month 4
- Year 5
- Other (specify) 8

crcrfsf

G18b How often amount paid

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G18a?

- Pay 1
- Receive 2

crcrfspr

G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

G19 CHECK G15f: Other financial support?**Any code 1or 2 in column G15f?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f 1 → G20a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15f 2 → G21

crcafs

G19 Check other financial support in G15f

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent(s) of your (child/children) for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999

crcafsa

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

crcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G15b and G15c: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15c)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15c ... 1
Else 2 ➔ G25

crcpew17 G21 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact

[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with their other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G22, how often does [...] usually see (his / her) other parent?

Daily..... 1
At least once a week 2
At least once a fortnight..... 3
At least once a month..... 4
Once every 3 months 5
Once every six months..... 6
Once a year..... 7
Less than once a year 8
Never 9 ➔ G25

crcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else: Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week 1
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

Per...
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year 6

crcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

crcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

crcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

crcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

crcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year	997
Else:	Record number of days
	OR
	Record number of full weeks
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Per week.....1	Per... Fortnight.....2
Fortnight.....2	4 weeks.....3
4 weeks.....3	3 months.....4
3 months.....4	6 months.....5
6 months.....5	Year6

crcdayh	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks
crcdayn	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days
crcdaynp	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period
crcdayw	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks
crcdaywp	G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough.....	1
Not quite enough.....	2
About right.....	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much.....	5

crcsat	G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent
--------	---

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week.....	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work	3
Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work:	
Retired.....	4
Home duties.....	5
Non-working student	6
Other	8
Don't know.....	9

crcesop	G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent
---------	---

Remaining child-related questions

G25 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you ...

Less than 18 years.....	1 → H1a
18-55 years.....	2 → G26
56 years or more.....	3 → H1a

cicage	G25 Check age
--------	---------------

G26 Would you like to have [a child of your own / more children] in the future?

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G26, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record liking from 0 to 10

ciclike G26 Like to have more children in the future

G27 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G27. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Record likelihood from 0 to 10

cicexpt G27 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G28 CHECK G27

G27 is 5 or less (unsure /unlikely to have a child). 1→H1a
G27 is 6 or more 2

cicprob G28 Is likely to have a child in the future

G29 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

cicn G29 How many more children do you intend to have

H. PARTNERING

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H2, which of these best describes your current marital status? By 'married' we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H3
Separated, but not divorced 2 → H4
Divorced 3 → H4
Widowed 4 → H4
Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H7b
Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H2

cmrcms CPQ:H2/NPQ:H1 Current marital status
H2/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H2 CHECK G25 for respondent's age:

- Respondent is less than 18 years of age (G25=1) .. 1 → K1
18 years and over (G25=2 or 3) 2 → H10

cchkage CPQ:H3/NPQ:H2 Check G25 for age > 17

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

cmrclc CPQ:H4/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage)

Once 01

Twice 02

Three times 03

Four times 04

Five or more – check counting marriages vs relationships, then specify number

cmrrnn

H5		<i>Present or most recent marriage</i>	<i>First marriage if married more than once</i>	<i>Second marriage if married more than twice</i>	<i>Third marriage if married more than 3 times</i>	<i>Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times</i>
a In what month and year were you married?	Month	cmrppmthn				
<i>Only need month for present or most recent marriage.</i>	Year	cmrpyrn	cmrllyrn	cmr2yrn	cmr3yrn	cmr4yrn
b (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?	Yes	cmrplvn	cmr1lvn	cmr2lvn	cmr3lvn	cmr4lvn
	No					
c [IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	Years	cmrplvyn	cmr1lvyn	cmr2lvyn	cmr3lvyn	cmr4lvyn
<i>If less than one year, record months.</i>	Months	cmrplvmn	cmr1lvmn	cmr2lvmn	cmr3lvmn	cmr4lvmn
		OR	OR	OR	OR	OR

If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6

		cmrpPENDN	cmrlENDN	cmr2ENDN	cmr3ENDN	cmr4ENDN
d [FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?	Still married	1				
	Separated	2				
	Divorced	3	3	3	3	3
	Widowed	4	4	4	4	4
e [IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?	Year	cmrpwidn	cmrlwidn	cmr2widn	cmr3widn	cmr4widn
f [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?	Year	cmrpsepn	cmrlsepn	cmr2sepn	cmr3sepn	cmr4sepn
g [IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?	Year	cmrpdivn	cmrldivn	cmr2divn	cmr3divn	cmr4divn
h [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?	Mostly mine	1	1	1	1	1
	Mostly partner's	2	2	2	2	2
	Joint	3	3	3	3	3

H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent is separated, divorced or widowed?)

Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 1 → H7a

Other 2 → H11

cchksdw

Non-marital relationships

H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
 No 2 ➔ H10

cordf CPQ:H6/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

cordfmth NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner
 cordfyd NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 ➔ H11
 Likely 2 ➔ H11
 Not sure 3
 Unlikely 4
 Very unlikely 5
 Prefer not to disclose 9

cordfmar CPQ:H7/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H7, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely 1
 Likely 2
 Not sure 3
 Unlikely 4
 Very unlikely 5
 Prefer not to disclose 9

corotmrm CPQ:H8/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H11

H10 Looking at SHOWCARD H7, how likely is it that you will ever (marry / re-marry) in the future?

Very likely 1
 Likely 2
 Not sure 3
 Unlikely 4
 Very unlikely 5
 Prefer not to disclose 9

cormrm CPQ:H9/NPQ:H10 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H11 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than 3 months, but did not marry them?

Yes 1
No 2 → K1

cordfpsn NPQ:H11 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H12 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a/b above.

Record number; must be at least 1

cordfnn NPQ:H12 How many such relationships have you lived in

H13 (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

cordfrmt NPQ:H13 Month began living together, most recent defacto relationship excluding current
cordfryr NPQ:H13 Year began living together, most recent defacto relationship excluding current

H14 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years

Full months

cordftyrr NPQ:H14 Years defacto, most recent defacto relationship excluding current
cordftmt NPQ:H14 Months defacto, most recent defacto relationship excluding current

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1a Now a few questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1 chelth K1a Long term health condition
No 2 →K4

K1b Which ones?

Circle code at K1b below.

K1c And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?

Conditions	K1b	Year first developed	At Birth	D/K
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	01	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Hearing problems	02	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Speech problems.....	03	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Slow at learning or understanding things	05	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of arms or fingers ...	06	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty gripping things.....	07	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of feet or legs.....	08	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	09	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	10	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Any disfigurement or deformity	11	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision.....	12	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	13	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Chronic or recurring pain	14	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it	16	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.	17	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999

chespnc	K1b Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
chehear	K1b Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
chespch	K1b Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
chebflc	K1b Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
cheslu	K1b Which long term health conditions - Slow at learning or understanding things
cheluaf	K1b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
chedgt	K1b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
chelufl	K1b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
chenec	K1b Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
checrpa	K1b Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
chedisf	K1b Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
chemirh	K1b Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
chesbdb	K1b Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
checrp	K1b Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
chehibd	K1b Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
chemed	K1b Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
cheoth	K1b Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
chespnyc	K1c Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
cheheary	K1c Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems
chespchy	K1c Year this condition first developed - Speech problems
chebflcy	K1c Year this condition first developed - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
chesluy	K1c Year this condition first developed - Slow at learning or understanding things
cheluafy	K1c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of arms or fingers
chedgty	K1c Year this condition first developed - Difficulty gripping things
cheluflly	K1c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of feet or legs
chenecy	K1c Year this condition first developed - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
checrpay	K1c Year this condition first developed - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
chedisfy	K1c Year this condition first developed - Any disfigurement or deformity
chemirhy	K1c Year this condition first developed - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
chesbdby	K1c Year this condition first developed - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
checrpy	K1c Year this condition first developed - Chronic or recurring pain
chehibdy	K1c Year this condition first developed - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
chemedy	K1c Year this condition first developed - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken fo
cheothy	K1c Year this condition first developed - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

K2 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
No 2 → K4
Can do nothing 3 → K4

<<<<<<<<
<<<<<<<<
<<<<<<<<
<<<<<<<<
chelthwk K2 Does condition limit the type or amount of
work you can do

K3 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K3, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do? An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you “can do nothing”

Enter number from 0 to 10

chelthdg K3 How much condition limits the amount of
work you can do

K4 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

N/A

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| A The home in which you live | <input type="text"/> |
| B Your employment opportunities | <input type="text"/> 97 |
| C Your financial situation | <input type="text"/> |
| D How safe you feel | <input type="text"/> |
| E Feeling part of your local community | <input type="text"/> |
| F Your health | <input type="text"/> |
| G The neighbourhood in which you live | <input type="text"/> |
| H The amount of free time you have | <input type="text"/> |

closathl K4 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
closateo K4 Satisfaction - Your employment opportuni-
ties
closatfs K4 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
closatsf K4 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
closatlc K4 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local
community
closatyh K4 Satisfaction - Your health
closatnl K4 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which
you live
closatft K4 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you
have

closat K5 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with
your life

canlotc K6 Speak language other than English

K5 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

K6 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 → K8

K7 Would you say you speak English ...

- Verywell.....1
Well.....2
Notwell.....3
Notatall.....4
-

caneab K7 How well speaks English

K8 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month and year:

cmhmth
cmhyrCPQ:K11/NPQ:K8 Month moved to current address
CPQ:K11/NPQ:K8 Year moved to current address

cmhn10yr

NPQ:K9 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K9 CHECK K8:

- K8 is more than 10 years ago.....1 → L1
K8 is 10 years or less2

cmhn10yr

NPQ:K10 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

K10 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: has it been more than 5? 10?

- 1.....1
2.....2
3.....3
4.....4
5 - 95
10-146
15+7

cmhlyr

NPQ:K11 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

K11 CHECK K8:

- K8 is more than 12 months ago1 → L1
K8 is less than 12 months ago2

K12 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

- To start a new job with a new employer 01
 To be nearer place of work 02
 To be close to place of study 03
 Work transfer 04
 To start own business 05
 Decided to relocate own business 06
 To get a larger / better place 07
 To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) 08
 To get a place of my own / our own 09
 To get married / moved in with partner 10
 To live in a better neighbourhood 11
 To be closer to friends and/or family 12
 To look for work 13
 Marital / relationship breakdown 14
 Property no longer available 15
 Evicted 16
 To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved 17
 To be closer to amenities / services / public transport 18
 Seeking change of lifestyle 19
 Health reasons 20
 Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building) 21
 Other 98
- [If "Other", write reasons in space below.]
-
-

cmhreanj	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
cmhreawp	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
cmhreast	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
cmhreatw	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
cmhreaob	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
cmhrearb	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
cmhrealb	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
cmhreasim	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
cmhreapo	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
cmhreamr	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
cmhreabn	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
cmhreaff	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
cmhrealw	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
cmhreamb	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
cmhreapn	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
cmhreaev	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
cmhreafm	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
cmhreaas	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
cmhreals	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
cmhreahr	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
cmhreatr	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
cmhreaoe	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Other
cmhreama	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
cmhreagh	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
cmhrearo	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
cmhreapf	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
cmhreawr	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
cmhreahn	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
cmhreani	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
cmhreana	CPQ:K9/NPQ:K12 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

crtage2 L1 Check age 45 or older

crtstat L2a Retirement status

L. RETIREMENT

L1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Can I just check your age again? Are you aged 45 years or older?

- 44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 ➔ T1
 45 years of age OR OLDER 2

L2a The next set of questions are about retirement from paid employment and your plans for retirement from paid employment. Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

- Completely retired 1 ➔ L2b
 Partly retired 2 ➔ L3
 Not retired at all 3 ➔ L17
 Not relevant – have never been in paid work 4 ➔ T1

L2b At what age did you completely retire?Record age

--	--

 ➔ L4

Don't know..... 999 ➔ L4

L3 Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself partly retired?

MULTI RESP

- Work fewer hours 1
 Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities 2
 Work in a completely different line of work 3
 Work only casually / occasionally 4
 Work for myself 5
 Work more from home 6
 Do voluntary / charity work 7
 Other reason (please specify) 8
-
-
-

L4 Thinking back to the time you (partly / completely) retired, was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

- Wanted to do 1 ➔ L6a
 Pressured / forced to do 2
 Part wanted, part pressured / forced 3
 Don't know / Cannot recall 9 ➔ L6a

L5 Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...

None Some A lot

- a your spouse / partner? 1 2 3
 b other family members? 1 2 3
 c your employer or other people at your workplace? 1 2 3
 d your doctor (or other medical experts)? 1 2 3

crtcage	L2b At what age did you completely retire
crtcpfrh	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work fewer hours
crtcprld	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities
crtcprdw	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work in a completely different line of work
crtcprcw	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work only casually / occasionally
crtcprsf	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work for myself
crtcprrh	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Work more from home
crtcprrv	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Do voluntary / charity work
crtcpros	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Other reason
crtcprrna	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - No answer
crtcprrf	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Refused
crtcprrdn	L3 In what sense do you consider yourself partly retired - Dont know

crtfrpr L4 Was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

crtprsp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your spouse / partner
crtprofm	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Other family members
crtprewp	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your employer or other people at your workplace
crtprdoc	L5 How much pressure came from ... - Your doctor (or other medical experts)

L6a Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for (partly / completely) retiring?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....06
- Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
- Could not find another job08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
- Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
- Ill health of spouse / partner12
- Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner16
- To spend more time with other family members..17
- To have more personal / leisure time18
- Other reason (please specify)98

crtreaep	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Became eligible for the old age pension
crtreavr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
crtreafa	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
crtreaca	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
crtreasi	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
crtreamr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
crtreara	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Reached compulsory retirement age
crtreanj	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Could not find another job
crtreaws	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
crtreape	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Pressure from employer or others at work
crtreaho	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Own ill health
crtreahs	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of spouse / partner
crtreahf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Ill health of other family member
crtreapr	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
crtreasw	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
crtreats	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with spouse / partner
crtreatf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To spend more time with other family members
crtrealt	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have more personal / leisure time
crtreaos	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Other reason
crtreana	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - No answer
crtreano	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - None of these
crtrearf	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Refused
crtreadn	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - Dont know
crtreach	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
crtreane	L6a What were your reasons for retiring - NEI to classify
crtmrea	L6b Main reason for retiring

CHECK L6a: If more than one response at L6a, ask L6b, otherwise go to L7.

L6b And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?

Enter code from L6a

L7 At the time you (partly) retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?

- Yes1
- No2 ➔ L14

crtmar L7 Were you married or in relationship when you retired

L8 When you (partly) retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...

- already retired or not in the paid workforce? 1 → L13
working part-time? 2
or working full-time? 3

crtwsp L8 Work status of spouse when you retired

L9 When you (partly) retired did your (spouse / partner) ...

- retire at around the same time? 1 → L10
continue to work in much the same way as in the past? 2 → L12
continue to work, but less than previously? 3 → L12
or continue to work, but more than in the past? 4 → L12
[volunteered] Partner died soon after 5 → L14

crtppstat L9 When you retired did you partner ...

L10 Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?

- Not important 1
Of limited importance 2
Important 3
Very important 4

crtimpar L10 How important was it that your partner also retired about the same time

L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you ...

- retiring earlier than you wanted? 1 → L14
retiring about the time you wanted? 2 → L14
or retiring later than you wanted? 3 → L14

crtcrwp L11 Did coordinating your retirement with that of your partner result in ...

L12 Still looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?

- Not important 1 → L14
Of limited importance 2 → L14
Important 3 → L14
Very important 4 → L14

crtpcw L12 How important was it that your spouse / partner continued to work this way

L13 Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you (partly / fully) retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?

- Less than 6 months ago 1
6 months to less than a year ago 2
1 to 2 years ago 3
More than 2 years ago 4
Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked 5

crthbypr L13 How much before you did your partner retire

L14 Looking at SHOWCARD L14, which activity best describes what you were doing at the time you (completely / partly) retired?

- Working full-time (35 hours or more per week) 1
Working part-time (less than 35 hours per week) .. 2
Looking for work 3
Not working because of illness / disability of self... 4
Not working because of some other reason 8

crtwdatr L14 Employment status at the time you retired

L15 CHECK L2a: Has respondent completely retired or partly retired from work?

- Completely retired (L2a=1)..... 1 → L16
Partly retired (L2a=2)..... 2 → L17

crtcrpr L15 Complete or partial retirement

L16 Have you undertaken any paid work since 1990? (This includes work done in 1990.)

- Ceased last paid job before 1990..... 1 → T1
Ceased last paid job in 1990 or later..... 2 → L61
Don't know..... 9 → L61

crtw1990 L16 Have you done any paid work since 1990

Not yet (completely) retired

L17 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

Enter age (whole years)

- Do not expect ever to retire..... 997
Don't know 999

crtiage2 L17 Age expect to retire from paid workforce

L18 If you had the choice, at what age would you like to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

Enter age (whole years)

 → L19

- Do not want ever to retire..... 997 → L27
Don't know 999 → L19

crtagelr L18 If you had a choice at what age would you like to retire

L19 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?

0% (i.e., no chance) – 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Enter %

If 0% skip to L21,
otherwise ask L20

Not relevant – aged 65+ 997 → L20

crtcpw65 L19 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 65

L20 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?

0% (i.e., no chance) – 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Enter %

If 0% skip to L21,
otherwise ask L20

Not relevant – aged 75+ 997

crtcpw75 L20 What chance that you will be in paid work after age 75

- L21** Using the scale on SHOWCARD L21, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important each of the following might be in your decision about when to retire (completely) from the workforce.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

- a Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
- b The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
- c The ability to access superannuation funds
- d Being retrenched or made redundant
- e The stresses and pressures of your job
- f A declining interest in work
- g Financial security
- h The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
- i When your partner retires
- j Your personal health or physical abilities
- k The need to care for your spouse or another family member
- l The desire for a different lifestyle

crtimpep	L21 Importance of this aspect - Reaching the eligibility age for an old age (or service) pension
crtimpbg	L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access other government pensions or benefits
crtimpsf	L21 Importance of this aspect - The ability to access superannuation funds
crtimpmr	L21 Importance of this aspect - Being retrenched or made redundant
crtimpsz	L21 Importance of this aspect - The stresses and pressures of your job
crtimpdi	L21 Importance of this aspect - A declining interest in work
crtimpfs	L21 Importance of this aspect - Financial security
crtimpns	L21 Importance of this aspect - The number of people for whom you need to provide financial support
crtimprr	L21 Importance of this aspect - When your partner retires
crtimpjh	L21 Importance of this aspect - Your personal health or physical abilities
crtimpcs	L21 Importance of this aspect - The need to care for your spouse or another family member
crtimpls	L21 Importance of this aspect - The desire for a different lifestyle

L22 Looking at SHOWCARD L22, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?

MULTI RESP

Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension	01
Other government pensions or allowance	02
Lump sum superannuation payout	03
A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds.....	04
Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)	05
Income from a business	06
Income or pension from your spouse / partner....	07
Financial support from family.....	08
Other source (please specify).....	98
Don't know.....	99

L23 CHECK L22: If more than one response at L22, ask L24, otherwise go to L25.

L24 What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?

Enter code from L22

L25 Looking at SHOWCARD L25, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?

MULTI RESP

Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation	01
Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	02
Share housing with relatives or friends.....	03
Cut back on your normal weekly spending.....	04
Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....	05
Take on paid work	06
Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours.....	07
None of the above	97
Don't know.....	99

crtsfpns	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Age pension / Service pension / Widows pension / War widows pension
crtsfogp	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other government pension or allowance
crtsflls	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Lump sum superannuation payout
crtsfpas	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds
crtsfisi	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)
crtsfibs	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income from a business
crtsfisp	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Income or pension from your spouse / partner
crtssffsf	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Financial support from family
crtsfos	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Other source
crtsfdn	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Dont know
crtsfna	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - No answer
crtsfrf	L22 What would be the sources for funding your retirement - Refused

crtmsf	L24 Main source of funding for retirement
--------	---

crtmfmv	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation
crtmfso	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery
crtmfsh	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Share housing with relatives or friends
crtmfcls	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on your normal weekly spending
crtmfclif	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
crtmfpw	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Take on paid work
crtmfrpw	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours
crtmfna	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - No answer
crtmfno	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - None of the above
crtmfrf	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Refused
crtmfdfn	L25 Things you expect to do to help manage financially on retirement - Dont know

L26 Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?

More than enough	1
Just enough.....	2
Not enough.....	3
Don't know.....	9

crtexpri L26 Expects retirement income to be more than enough / just enough / not enough to maintain standard of living

L27 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work?

If any code circled at B12 then respondent is in paid work.

Yes, in paid work.....	1 → L28
No.....	2 → L51

crtcipw L27 Check B12

Employed persons

L28 Looking at SHOWCARD L28, compared with your current situation, how do you think your hours of paid work will change ...

	Work more hours	Same hours	Fewer hours	Not work at all	D/K
a in 1 years time?	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	9
b in 5 years time?	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	9
c in 10 years time?	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	9

crtph1 L28 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 1 years time
 crtph5 L28 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 5 years time
 crtph10 L28 How do you think your paid work hours will change .. - In 10 years time

L29 Looking at SHOWCARD L29, how well would you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely from paid work ...

	Not enough to make ends meet	Just enough	Enough to live comfortably	D/K
a in 1 years time?	1.....	2.....	3.....	9
b in 5 years time?	1.....	2.....	3.....	9
c in 10 years time?	1.....	2.....	3.....	9

crtmem1 L29 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 1 years time
 crtmem5 L29 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 5 years time
 crtmem10 L29 How well you be able to make ends meet if you retired completely - In 10 years time

L30 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?

Yes	1
No.....	2 → L42
Don't know.....	9 → L42

crttrans L30 Is your current job part of a transition to full retirement

L31 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

L32 Looking at SHOWCARD L32, what were your reasons for making this change? MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....06
- Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
- Could not find another job08
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
- Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
- Ill health of spouse / partner12
- Ill health of other family member13

Family and Lifestyle Reasons

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
- To spend more time with spouse / partner16
- To spend more time with other family members..17
- To have more personal / leisure time18

Other reason (please specify)98

crttrha	L31 Age or year
crttrage	L31 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement
crttryr	L31 In what year did you begin this transition
crttrep	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
crttrvr	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
crttrfa	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
crttrca	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
crttrs1	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
crttrmr	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
crttrra	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
crttrnj	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
crttrws	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
crttrpe	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
crttrho	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health
crttrhs	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
crttrhf	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
crttrpr	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
crttrsw	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
crttrts	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
crttrtf	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
crttrlt	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
crttros	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason
crttrna	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer
crttrno	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - None of the above
crttrrf	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused
crttrdn	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - Dont know
crttrch	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
crttrne	L32 What were your reasons for making this change - NEI to classify
crttmrea	L34 Main reason for making this change

L33 CHECK L32: If more than one response at L32, ask L34, otherwise go to L35.

L34 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L32

L35 Now thinking about the ways your current job is different from the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement ...

	YES	NO	DK
a Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?	1	2	99
b Does it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	99
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	99
d Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?	1	2	99
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	99
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	99
g Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	99

crttjdld	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Is your current job less demanding or does it involve less responsibility?
crttjddw	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it involve a completely different line of work?
crttjdpt	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?
crttjdew	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to casual or contract work?
crttjdsf	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?
crttjdse	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?
crttjdwh	L35 Current job different from beginning of transition - Does it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

L36 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ L38

L37 Looking at SHOWCARD L37, what have you done to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

Nothing – don't need as much income	<u>01</u>
Used superannuation funds.....	<u>02</u>
Used early retirement / redundancy package.....	<u>03</u>
Used savings / investments.....	<u>04</u>
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	<u>05</u>
Sold other assets.....	<u>06</u>
Went into debt	<u>07</u>
Cut back on normal weekly spending.....	<u>08</u>
Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<u>09</u>
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours.....	<u>10</u>
Stopped trying to save.....	<u>11</u>
Other (please specify).....	<u>98</u>

crttrjri	L36 Has this transition job meant a reduction in your income
crttrjdn	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income
crttrjsf	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds
crttrjer	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package
crttrjsi	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments
crttrjsh	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation
crttrjsa	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets
crttrjdb	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt
crttrjcn	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending
crttrjcl	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
crttrjsw	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours
crttrjss	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save
crttrjos	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Other
crttrjna	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - No answer
crttrjrf	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Refused
crttrjdk	L37 What have you done to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L38 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you still be working today?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

crtntjsw L38 If had not been able to move into transition job would you still be working today

L39 Would you prefer to still be employed in the job you had prior to beginning this transition to retirement?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

crttrppj L39 Prefer to still be in job prior to beginning this transition

L40 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes – changed employer 1
No – continued to work for the same employer 2 → L49

crttrcem L40 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

L41 Looking at SHOWCARD L41, why did you change employer?

MULTI RESP

Working hours were too long 1
Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable 2
Did not like the type of work offered 3
Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability 4
Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me 5
Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer 6
Wanted to start own business 7
Other reason (please specify) 8

crycehl L41 Why did you change employer - Working hours were too long
cryceuh L41 Why did you change employer - Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable
crycetw L41 Why did you change employer - Did not like the type of work offered
crycehd L41 Why did you change employer - Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability
crycedr L41 Why did you change employer - Employer did or would have dismissed/retrenched me
crycefa L41 Why did you change employer - Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer
cryceob L41 Why did you change employer - Wanted to start own business/work in family business
cryceos L41 Why did you change employer - Other reason
crycena L41 Why did you change employer - No answer
crycerf L41 Why did you change employer - Refused
crycedk L41 Why did you change employer - Dont know
cryceml L41 Why did you change employer - Moved location
crycesb L41 Why did you change employer - Sold business

NOW GO TO L49

L42 Would you prefer to be employed in one of these transition jobs?

Yes 1
No 2 → L44
Don't know 9 → L44

crttrprf L42 Would you prefer to be employed in a transition job

L43 Compared with your present job, would your preferred transition job ...

	YES	NO	DK
a be less demanding or involve less responsibility?	1	2	9
b involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9
c involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9
d involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9
e involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9
f involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9
g provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9

crtpjld	L43 Transition job compared to present job - be less demanding or involve less responsibility?
crtpjdw	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a completely different line of work?
crtpjpjt	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change from full-time to part-time work
crtpjcw	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to casual or occasional work
crtpjsf	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
crtpjse	L43 Transition job compared to present job - involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
crtpjwh	L43 Transition job compared to present job - provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?

L44 When you retire, do you expect to retire fully all at once, or to withdraw from employment gradually over time?

Retire fully, all at once 1 ➔ L47
Withdraw gradually, over time 2

crtrfg L44 Retire fully at once

L45 And at what age do you expect to make this transition?

Enter age

Don't know 999

crtgwage L57 Age expects to gradually withdraw from employment

L46 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you ...

	YES	NO	DK	NA		
a change to a job that is less demanding?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdld	L46 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
b change to a completely different line of work?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdw	L46 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
c change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdpt	L46 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
d change to casual or contract work?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdcw	L46 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
e change from working for yourself to working for someone else?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdse	L46 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
f change from working for someone else to working for yourself?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdsf	L46 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
g spend more time working from home?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdwh	L46 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?	1	2	9	7	crtgwdvc	L46 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
i do something else? (please specify)	1	2	9	7	crtgwdos	L46 Would you do this... - do something else?

NOW GO TO L49

L47 Are there any specific obstacles that prevent you from considering a more gradual withdrawal from paid work?

Yes 1
No..... 2 ➔ L49

crtgwobs L47 Are there any obstacles preventing you from considering a more gradual withdrawal

L48 What are these obstacles?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health..... 01
Ill health of spouse / partner 02
Ill health of other family member 03
Cannot find a suitable job 04
Would affect government pension..... 05
Would affect superannuation entitlements 06
Would not provide sufficient income..... 07
Pressure from family..... 08
Other (please specify)..... 98

crtgwoih L48 What are these obstacles - Own ill health
crtgwihp L48 What are these obstacles - Ill health of spouse / partner
crtgwihf L48 What are these obstacles - Ill health of other family member
crtgwfsj L48 What are these obstacles - Cannot find a suitable job
crtgwagp L48 What are these obstacles - Would affect government pension
crtgwase L48 What are these obstacles - Would affect superannuation entitlements
crtgnysi L48 What are these obstacles - Would not provide sufficient income
crtgwfam L48 What are these obstacles - Pressure from family
crtgwos L48 What are these obstacles - Other
crtgwna L48 What are these obstacles - No answer
crtgwrf L48 What are these obstacles - Refused
crtgwdk L48 What are these obstacles - Dont know
crtgwena L48 What are these obstacles - Employer would not allow / Job not suited to less hours

- L49 Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?**

Yes 1
No 2 → T1

crtlrprev L49 Have you ever previously retired from work

- L50 Looking at SHOWCARD L50, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?**

MULTI RESP

Needed the money 01
Was bored / Needed something to do 02
Did not like being retired 03
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist 04
Employer / business needed me 05
Pressure from spouse / partner 06
Pressure from other family member 07
Own health improved 08
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for 09
Death of spouse / partner 10
Separation from partner / Divorce 11
Other reason (please specify) 98

crtcomm	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Needed the money
crtcobrd	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Was bored/Needed something to do
crtcodlr	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Did not like being retired
crtcoenp	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist
crtcoemp	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Employer/business needed me
crtcosp	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from spouse/partner
crtcofam	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Pressure from other family member
crtcoohi	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Own health improved
crtcocar	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for
crtcodsp	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Death of spouse/partner
crtcosep	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Separation from partner/Divorce
crtcoos	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Other
crtconra	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - No answer
crtcorfa	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Refused
crtcodk	L50 Reasons for coming out of retirement - Dont know

NOW GO TO T1

- Not retired and not currently employed**
- L51 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe the most recent job you had as being part of a transition to full retirement from the paid workforce?**

Yes 1
No 2 → L56
Don't know 9 → L56

crtmrjtz L51 Was your most recent job part of a transition

L52 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

L53 Looking at SHOWCARD L53, what were the reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

Job Related Reasons

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice....06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....07
Could not find another job08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands...09
Pressure from employer or others at work10

Health Reasons

- Own ill health.....11
Ill health of spouse / partner12
Ill health of other family member13
Family and Lifestyle Reasons
Partner had just retired or was about to retire14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire15
To spend more time with spouse / partner16
To spend more time with other family members..17
To have more personal / leisure time18
Other reason (please specify)98

crtrjha	L52 Age or year
crtrjage	L52 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement
crtrjyr	L52 In what year did you begin this transition
crtrjep	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
crtrjvr	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
crtrjfa	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
crtrjca	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
crtrjsi	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
crtrjmr	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
crtrjra	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
crtrjnj	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
crtrjws	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
crtrjpe	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
crtrjho	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Own ill health
crtrjhs	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
crtrjhf	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
crtrjpr	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
crtrjsw	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
crtrjts	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
crtrjtf	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
crtrjlt	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
crtrjos	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Other reason
crtrjna	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - No answer
crtrjno	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - None of these
crtrjrf	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Refused
crtrjdk	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - Dont know
crtrjch	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
crtrjne	L53 What were the reasons for making this change - NEI to classify

L54 CHECK L53: If more than one response at L53, ask L55, otherwise go to L56.

L55 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L53

crtrjrea L55 Main reason for making this change

NOW GO TO L59

L56 When you eventually retire, do you expect to cease employment completely or withdraw from work gradually?

Cease employment completely 1 → L59
 Withdraw gradually 2

L57 And at what age do you expect to make this transition?

Enter age

Don't know..... 999

L58 And how do you expect to achieve this gradual withdrawal from paid work? Would you ...

YES	NO	DK	NA
-----	----	----	----

- a change to a job that is less demanding? 1 2 9 7
- b change to a completely different line of work? 1 2 9 7
- c change from full time to part-time work? 1 2 9 7
- d change to casual or contract work? 1 2 9 7
- e change from working for yourself to working for someone else? 1 2 9 7
- f change from working for someone else to working for yourself? 1 2 9 7
- g spend more time working from home? 1 2 9 7
- h increase time spent on voluntary or charity work? 1 2 9 7
- i do something else? (please specify) 1 2 9 7

crtcecwg L56 When you retire do you expect to withdraw from work completely or gradually

crtwgage L57 What age expect to make this transition

- crtwgld L58 Would you do this... - change to a job that is less demanding?
- crtwgdw L58 Would you do this... - change to a completely different line of work?
- crtwgpt L58 Would you do this... - change from full-time to part-time work?
- crtwgcw L58 Would you do this... - change to casual or contract work?
- crtwgse L58 Would you do this... - change from working for yourself to working for someone else?
- crtwgsf L58 Would you do this... - change from working for someone else to working for yourself?
- crtwgwh L58 Would you do this... - spend more time working from home?
- crtwgvc L58 Would you do this... - increase time spent on voluntary or charity work?
- crtwgos L58 Would you do this... - do something else?

L59 Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

Yes 1
 No 2 → T1

crteprt L59 Have you ever previously retired from work force with no intention to return

L60 Looking at SHOWCARD L60, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

Needed the money	<u>01</u>
Was bored / Needed something to do.....	<u>02</u>
Did not like being retired.....	<u>03</u>
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	<u>04</u>
Employer / business needed me	<u>05</u>
Pressure from spouse / partner.....	<u>06</u>
Pressure from other family member	<u>07</u>
Own health improved.....	<u>08</u>
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	<u>09</u>
Death of spouse / partner.....	<u>10</u>
Separation from partner / Divorce	<u>11</u>
Other reason (please specify).....	<u>98</u>

NOW GO TO T1

Has Retired and is not Working

L61 I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L61, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?

S/C: 1 = much worse 2 = worse 3 = same
4 = better 5 = much better

a Your standard of living?

crtbwsl

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your standard of living

b Your financial security?

crtbwfs

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your financial security

c Your health?

crtbwhe

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your health

d Your relationship with your family?

crtbwrf

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your relationship with your family

e Your relationships with your friends?

crtbwfr

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your relationship with your friends

f Your enjoyment of your leisure time?

crtbwlt

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your enjoyment of your leisure time

g Having enough leisure time?

crtbwel

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Having enough leisure time

h Your overall happiness?

crtbwoh

L61 Better or worse since you retired - Your overall happiness

L62 I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L62, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

	SD	D	N	A	SA
I enjoy being retired	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
Retirement has been better than I expected	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I have real concern about my financial situation.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5
I would like to still be working	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	5

crtnwaer	L62 Agreement - I enjoyed being retired
crtnwawa	L62 Agreement - I was well adjusted to the changes following retirement
crtnwadr	L62 Agreement - People dont respect me as much now that I am retired
crtnwasp	L62 Agreement - I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier
crtnwabe	L62 Agreement - Retirement has been better than I expected
crtnwadi	L62 Agreement - I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring
crtnwacf	L62 Agreement - I have a real concern about my financial situation
crtnwalw	L62 Agreement - I would like to be still working

L63 Looking at SHOWCARD L63, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income *more* or *less* than you had expected it would be when you retired?

Much less	1
A little less	2
About the same	3
A little more.....	4
Much more.....	5
Don't know.....	9

crtnwi	L63 Your current income level compared to what you expected when you retired
--------	--

L64 Looking at SHOWCARD L64, as a result of your current financial circumstances, have you done, or are you thinking about doing, any of the things listed?

Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances MULTI RESP

HAVE INTEND
DONE TO DO

Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	<u>01</u>	<u>01</u>
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	<u>02</u>	<u>02</u>
Sharing housing with relatives or friends	<u>03</u>	<u>03</u>
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	<u>04</u>	<u>04</u>
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<u>05</u>	<u>05</u>
Taking on paid work	<u>06</u>	<u>06</u>
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	<u>07</u>	<u>07</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u>	<u>97</u>

L65 Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve a job with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Did you retire from work gradually?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → T1
 Don't know 9 → T1

L66 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

Enter age

[If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time.]

Enter year

crtnwdmv	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation
crtnwdso	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery
crtnwdsh	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends
crtnwdcs	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending
crtnwdcl	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
crtnwdpw	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work
crtnwdsw	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours
crtnwdna	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - No answer
crtnwdno	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - None of the above
crtnwdrf	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Refused
crtnwddk	L64 Events did as a result of the retired income - Dont know
crtnwimv	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation
crtnwiso	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Selling something else you own, like holiday home, a car or jewellery
crtnwish	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Sharing housing with relatives or friends
crtnwics	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on normal weekly spending
crtnwicl	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
crtnwipw	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Taking on paid work
crtnwisw	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Relying on your partner going out to work or increasing their working hours
crtnwina	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - No answer
crtnwino	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - None of the above
crtnwirf	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Refused
crtnwidk	L64 Events intend to do as a result of the retired income - Dont know

crtnwrg L65 Did you retire from work gradually

crtnwha L66 Age or year

crtnwage L66 At what age did you begin this transition to retirement

crtnwyrr L66 In what year did you begin this transition

L67 Looking at SHOWCARD L67, what were your reasons for making this change?

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons

- Became eligible for the old age pension.....01
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy02
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time03
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....04
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire05

crtnwrep	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Became eligible for the old age pension
crtnwrvr	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy
crtnwrfa	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time
crtnwrca	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Could afford to retire / Had enough income
crtnwrsi	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouses / partners income enabled me to retire
crtnwrmr	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice
crtnwrra	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Reached compulsory retirement age
crtnwrnj	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Could not find another job
crtnwrws	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Fed up with working / work stresses, demands
crtnwrpe	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Pressure from employer or others at work
crtnwrho	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Own ill health
crtnwrhs	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of spouse / partner
crtnwrhf	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Ill health of other family member
crtnwrpr	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Partner had just retired or was about to retire
crtnwrsw	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Spouse / partner wanted me to retire
crtnwrts	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with spouse / partner
crtnwrtf	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - To spend more time with other family members
crtnwrlt	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - To have more personal / leisure time
crtnwros	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Other reason
crtnwrna	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - No answer
crtnwrno	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - None of these
crtnwrrf	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Refused
crtnwrdk	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - Dont know
crtnwrch	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - To have children/ start family/ to care for children
crtnwrne	L67 What were your reasons for making this change - NEI to classify

L68 CHECK L67: If more than one response at L67, ask L69, otherwise go to L70.

L69 And what was your MAIN reason for making this change?

Enter code from L67

crtnwmr L69 Main reason for making this change

L70 Now thinking about the ways your last job was different from the job you had prior to beginning the transition to retirement ...

	YES	NO	DK
a Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility?	1	2	9
b Did it involve a completely different line of work?	1	2	9
c Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work?	1	2	9
d Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work?	1	2	9
e Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else?	1	2	9
f Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself?	1	2	9
g Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home?	1	2	9

crtnwtld L70 Did this happen ... - Was it less demanding or did it involve less responsibility
 crtnwtdw L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a completely different line of work
 crtnwtpt L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change from full-time to part-time work
 crtnwtcw L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to casual or occasional work
 crtnwtsf L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for yourself rather than for someone else
 crtnwtse L70 Did this happen ... - Did it involve a change to working for someone else rather than for yourself
 crtnwtwh L70 Did this happen ... - Did it provide more opportunities for working at or from your home

L71 Did making this change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income?

Yes 1
No 2 → L73

crttjri L71 Did the change to a transition job mean a reduction in your income

L72 Looking at SHOWCARD L72, what did you do to cope with this reduction in income?

MULTI RESP

Nothing – didn't need as much income	01
Used superannuation funds	02
Used early retirement / redundancy package	03
Used savings / investments	04
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	05
Sold other assets	06
Went into debt	07
Cut back on normal weekly spending	08
Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	09
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	10
Stopped trying to save	11
Other (please specify)	98

crtcrnidn L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Nothing - dont need as much income
 crtcrisf L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used superannuation funds
 crtcrier L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used early retirement / redundancy package
 crtcrisi L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Used savings / investments
 crtcrish L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation
 crtcrisa L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Sold other assets
 crtcridb L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Went into debt
 crtcrinc L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut back on normal weekly spending
 crtcricl L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Cut down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods
 crtcrisw L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours
 crtcriss L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Stopped trying to save
 crtcrios L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Other
 crtcrina L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - No answer
 crtcrirf L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Refused
 crtcridk L72 What did you do to cope with this reduction in income - Dont know

L73 Did you change employer when you started this transition job?

Yes – changed employer.....1
No – continued to work for same employer2 ➔ T1

crtnwtce L73 Did you change employer when you started this transition job

L74 Looking at SHOWCARD L74, why did you have to change employer?

Working hours were too long.....1
Working hours were unsocial / unsuitable2
Did not like the type of work offered3
Type of work was not suitable because of health or disability.....4
Employer did or would have dismissed / retrenched me5
Employer offered an attractive early retirement package / Financially advantageous to leave employer6
Wanted to start own business7
Other reason (please specify).....8

crtnwyce L74 Why did you have to change employer

L75 If you had not been able to move into this transition job would you have retired from paid work any earlier than you actually did?

Yes, would have retired immediately.....1
Yes, but would have worked a few more years.....2
No.....3

crtntrre L75 If you had not been able to move into transition job ...

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you. We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code
Work

Mobile

Refused to provide 9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (write in full email address below) 2

Refused to provide 9

T3 CONFIRM: In case we need to write to you, can I confirm your correct title please?

IF FEMALE: Is it Mrs, Miss, Ms, Dr. or Prof.?

IF MALE: Is it...Mr, Dr. or Prof.?

Record preferred title

T4 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

Likely 2

Neither / not sure 3 ➔ T6

Unlikely 4 ➔ T6

Very unlikely 5 ➔ T6

cmhnyr

T4 How likely to move in next 12 months

T5a Do you know your new address?

No..... 1

Yes, Postal address (write in below, including
p/code)..... 2

POST CODE _____

Street address (write in below if different from
above)

POST CODE _____

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide..... 9

**T5b When do you expect to begin living at your new
address?**

	Month	Year
Record month and year	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/> <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Don't know.....	99	

cmhexpmt T5b When expect to live in new address
Month
cmhexpyr T5b When expect to live in new address
Year

- T6** We also ask for the name and number of (one other person / two other people) who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.)

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

# of Contacts Required	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address
One contact always required	Name:	Work: (____) _____	
		Home: (____) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
Respondent's	email:	Post code	
Two contacts required only if very likely or likely to move and don't know new address (if T4=1 or 2)	Name:	Work: (____) _____	
		Home: (____) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
Respondent's	email:	Post code	

Reason for above contact details not given:

chhncr t6 number of contacts recorded

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (ie the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** On the front of the SCQ, record the Household ID (5 digits) and the respondent's Person ID (2 digits). Write respondent's first name in space provided.

T7c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER

S	C					
---	---	--	--	--	--	--

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.
SCQ not issued..... 99997

- T8 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD:** Finally, can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

1	9		

Day Month Year

- T9 ANY OTHER REMARKS / INFORMATION WHICH WILL HELP US IN FINDING THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?**

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--	--

 minutes

chhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE
COMPLETE THE REMAINDER AFTER LEAVING RESPONDENT

SECTION Z INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by interviewer immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes 1 → Z2
No 2 → Z3

cioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

cioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

cioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

ciosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 How often did the respondent refer to documents during the interview to answer questions?

- Never 1
Rarely 2
Sometimes 3
Frequently 4

ciodocum Z5 Refer to documents

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

ciocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2
b Hearing problems.....	1	2
c Reading difficulties	1	2
d English was second language.....	1	2
e Other language problems.....	1	2

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No.....	1	→ Z9
Yes, ACNielsen interpreter assisted.....	2	
Yes, family member assisted.....	3	

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other	3

Z9 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

Is there anything we should be aware of for contacting the respondent in the future?

ciopeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
ciophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
cipread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
ciopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
cioplanc Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

ciohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

ciorea Z8b Reason for need of assistance



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

chhrpid Randomised Person ID

<input type="text"/>						
Household ID					Person No.	



All data are provided **IN-CONFIDENCE**

First name of
respondent:

Thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer.

This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself rather than having the interviewer ask them.

All information you give us will be completely confidential. When you have completed the questionnaire you should seal it in the envelope provided and give it to your interviewer, who will return it unopened to our office. If you prefer, you may post it back to us instead.

In our office, only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name or address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.

Instructions for completing this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink, or a dark lead pencil. Put an **X** inside the box provided. (Do not mark any areas outside the box.)
For example:

Right	Wrong
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- **If you make a mistake:**
Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown.
For example:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
----------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

What to do once you have completed the questionnaire?

Please seal it in the envelope provided.

Your interviewer will come back to collect this form on _____ around _____

If the interviewer is unable to collect this form, they will phone you and ask you to post it in the reply paid envelope to the ACNielsen office.

Any questions?

Ask your interviewer, or ring us on our *Free call number* 1800 656 670

PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING
(SF-36 Health Survey)

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

A1 In general, would you say your health is:

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Poor
---	---	--	--	--

cgh1

A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Much worse now than one year ago

cgh2

A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

(Cross one box on each line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
b	Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
d	Climbing several flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
e	Climbing one flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
g	Walking more than one kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
h	Walking half a kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
i	Walking 100 metres	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃

cgh3a

cgh3b

cgh3c

cgh3d

cgh3e

cgh3f

cgh3g

cgh3h

cgh3i

cgh3j

A4 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross one box on each line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the amount of time you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	cgh4a
b	Accomplished less than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	cgh4b
c	Were limited in the kind of work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	cgh4c
d	Had difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	cgh4d

A5 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross one box on each line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the amount of time you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	cgh5a
b	Accomplished less than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	cgh5b
c	Didn't do work or other activities as carefully as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	cgh5c

A6 During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

cgh6

A7 How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 No bodily pain	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Very mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 Very severe
--	---	--------------------------------------	--	--	---

cgh7

A8 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

cgh8

- A9** These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross one box on each line)

		All of the time	Most of the time	A good bit of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	cgh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	cgh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	cgh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	cgh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	cgh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	cgh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	cgh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	cgh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	cgh9i

- A10** During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc) ?

(Cross one box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁ All of the time								cgh10
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂ Most of the time								
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃ Some of the time								
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄ A little of the time								
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅ None of the time								

- A11** How **TRUE** or **FALSE** is each of the following statements for you ?

(Cross one box on each line)

		Definitely True	Mostly True	Don't know	Mostly False	Definitely False	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	cgh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	cgh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	cgh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	cgh11d

PART B: LIFESTYLE AND LIVING SITUATION

B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?

Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking. (Cross one box)

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 2 times a week
- 4 3 times a week
- 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- 6 Every day

B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products? (Cross one box)

- 1 No, I have never smoked ➔ Go to B4
- 2 No, I no longer smoke ➔ Go to B4
- 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➔ Go to B3
- 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➔ Go to B3
- 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➔ Go to B3

B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes:

B4 Do you drink alcohol? (Cross one box)

- 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➔ Go to B6
- 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➔ Go to B6
- 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- 8 Yes, but only rarely

B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?

A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink. (Cross one box)

- 1 13 or more standard drinks
- 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

clsdrka

clspect

B6 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time? (Cross one box)

- 1 Almost always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

clsrush

clssmkf

B7 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with? (Cross one box)

- 1 Almost always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

clsstime

clstbcn

B8 Now think about the local area in which you live. How strong is your preference to continue living in this area? (Cross one box)

- 1 Strong preference to stay
- 2 Moderate preference to stay
- 3 Unsure / No strong preference to stay or leave
- 4 Moderate preference to leave
- 5 Strong preference to leave

clsarea

B9 How common are the following things in your local neighbourhood?

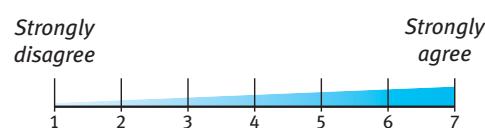
(Cross one box on each line)

		Never happens	Very rare	Not common	Fairly common	Very common	Don't know
a	Neighbours helping each other out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	Neighbours doing things together?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	Loud traffic noise?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	Noise from airplanes, trains or industry?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>
e	Homes and gardens in bad condition?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>
f	Rubbish and litter lying around?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>
g	Teenagers hanging around on the streets?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>
h	People being hostile and aggressive?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>
i	Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>
j	Burglary and theft?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>

clslnah
clsland
clslatn
clslaat
clslahg
clslarl
clslats
clsaha
clslavd
clslabt

B10 Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross one box for each statement)



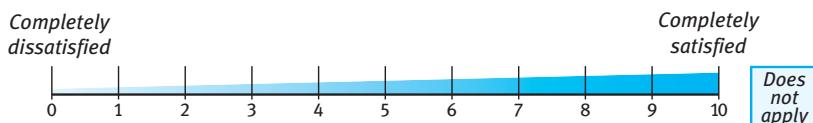
a	I have little control over the things that happen to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇
b	There is really no way I can solve some of the problems I have	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇
c	There is little I can do to change many of the important things in my life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇
d	I often feel helpless in dealing with the problems of life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇
e	Sometimes I feel that I'm being pushed around in life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇
f	What happens to me in the future mostly depends on me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇
g	I can do just about anything I really set my mind to do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇

clsselc
clssesp
clsseci
clssefh
clssepa
clssefd
clssecd

B11 Now some questions about family life.

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply to you, cross the “Does not apply” category.



How satisfied are you with:

	Relationships												
a	your relationship with your partner?											<input type="checkbox"/>	clsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?											<input type="checkbox"/>	clsrelsc
c	your partner's relationship with your children?											<input type="checkbox"/>	clsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?											<input type="checkbox"/>	clsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?											<input type="checkbox"/>	clsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?											<input type="checkbox"/>	clsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?											<input type="checkbox"/>	clsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?											<input type="checkbox"/>	clsrelfs

B12 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?

(Cross one box)

- I do much more than my fair share
 - I do a bit more than my fair share
 - I do my fair share
 - I do a bit less than my fair share
 - I do much less than my fair share

clsshare

B13 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association ?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No

clsclub

B14 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

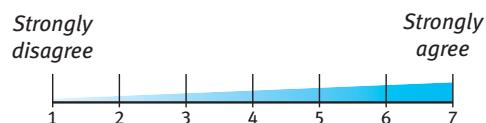
(Cross one box)

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Every day |
| 2 | Several times a week |
| 3 | About once a week |
| 4 | 2 or 3 times a month |
| 5 | About once a month |
| 6 | Once or twice every 3 months |
| 7 | Less often than once every 3 months |

clssocal

B15 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross one box for each statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7

clssuppv

clssupnh

clssuplf

clssupac

clssuplt

clssupcd

clssupvl

clssuppi

clssuptp

clssupsh

B16 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer "YES", then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Event occurred		YES	NO	If "YES" indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
clemar	a Got married	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clemarq1	clemarq2	clemarq3	clemarq4	clemarna
clesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clesepq1	clesepq2	clesepq3	clesepq4	clesepna
clercl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clerclq1	clerclq2	clerclq3	clerclq4	clerclna
cleprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	cleprgq1	cleprgq2	cleprgq3	cleprgq4	cleprgna
clebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clebthq1	clebthq2	clebthq3	clebthq4	clebthna
cleins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	cleinsq1	cleinsq2	cleinsq3	cleinsq4	cleinsna
cleinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	cleinfq1	cleinfq2	cleinfq3	cleinfq4	cleinfna
uledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	uledscq1	uledscq2	uledscq3	uledscq4	uledscna
uledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	uledrlq1	uledrlq2	uledrlq3	uledrlq4	uledrlna
uledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	uledfrq1	uledfrq2	uledfrq3	uledfrq4	uledfrna
clevio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clevioq1	clevioq2	clevioq3	clevioq4	cleviona
clepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clepcmq1	clepcmq2	clepcmq3	clepcmq4	clepcmna
clejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clejlsq1	clejlsq2	clejlsq3	clejlsq4	clejlsna
clejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clejlfq1	clejlfq2	clejlfq3	clejlfq4	clejlfna
clertr	o Retired from the workforce	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clertrq1	clertrq2	clertrq3	clertrq4	clertrna
clefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clefrdq1	clefrdq2	clefrdq3	clefrdq4	clefrdna
clejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clejobq1	clejobq2	clejobq3	clejobq4	clejobna
cleprm	r Promoted at work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	cleprmq1	cleprmq2	cleprmq3	cleprmq4	cleprmna
clefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clefniq1	clefniq2	clefniq3	clefniq4	clefnina
clefnw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clefnwq1	clefnwq2	clefnwq3	clefnwq4	clefnwna
clemvd	u Changed residence	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	clemvdq1	clemvdq2	clemvdq3	clemvdq4	clemvdna

+

+

B17 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?

IMPORTANT: • Please do not count any activity twice
 • If you do not do an activity, write “0” in the hours box

		Hours per week	Minutes (if applicable)	
a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	clshremp clsrnemp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	clshrcm clsrncom
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	clshrrerr clsrnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	clshrhw clsrnhw
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	clshrod clsrnod
f	Playing with your children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	clshrchd clsrnchd
g	Looking after other people's children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	clshrocd clsrnocd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	clshrvol clsrnvol
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	clshrcar clsrnkar
TOTAL: This cannot exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please re-think your answers.			<input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)

B18 Have you ever been told by a doctor or nurse that you have any of the long-term health conditions listed below? Please only include those conditions that have lasted or are likely to last for six months or more.

(For each condition cross either the YES or the NO box)

		YES	NO			YES	NO	
a	Arthritis	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	e	Diabetes	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	clshedia
b	Asthma	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	f	Heart / Coronary disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	clshehcd
c	Any type of cancer	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	g	High blood pressure / Hypertension	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	clshehbyp
d	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	h	Any other serious circulatory condition (e.g. stroke, hardening of the arteries)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	clsheoc

+

+

B19 Are you married or living with someone in a long-term relationship?

- 1 Yes ➔ PLEASE COMPLETE THE NEXT QUESTION, B20
 2 No ➔ Go to C1

clsmarlt

B20 The next few questions are about your relationship with your spouse or partner.

(Please cross one box for each statement)

a	How good is your relationship compared to most?	Poor		Excellent	clsrlrel
b	How often do you wish you had <u>not</u> married/got into this relationship?	Never		Very often	clsrlfrr
c	To what extent has your relationship met your original expectations?	Hardly at all		Completely	clsrlrme
d	How much do you love your spouse/partner?	Not much		Very, very much	clsrlaol
e	How many problems are there in your relationship?	Not many		Very many	clsrlpir
f	How well does your spouse/partner meet your needs?	Poor		Excellent	clsrlsmn

PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are

(Cross one box)

- 1 Prosperous
 2 Very comfortable
 3 Reasonably comfortable
 4 Just getting along
 5 Poor
 6 Very poor

C2 Since January 2003 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?

(Cross one box on each line)

		YES	NO
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

cfiprosp

cfiprbeg

cfiprbmr

cfiprbps

cfiprbwm

cfiprbuh

cfiprbfh

cfiprbwo

+

+

C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$2000 for an emergency. Which of the following **best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money?**

(Cross **one box**)

cfiemerf

- 1 I could easily raise the money ➡ Go to C3b
- 2 I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➡ Go to C3b
- 3 I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➡ Go to C3b
- 4 I don't think I could raise the money ➡ Go to C4

C3b And how would you obtain that money?

(Cross **all boxes that apply**)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Use savings	cfisav
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Borrow from a relative who lives with you	cfibrelh
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere	cfibrelo
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Borrow from a friend	cfibfri
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Borrow from a financial institution or use credit	cfibfin
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sell an asset	cfisass
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Use some other method to find the money	cfioto
	cfina
	no answer

C4 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing your (and your family's) savings habits?

(Cross **one box**)

- 1 Don't save: usually spend more than income
- 2 Don't save: usually spend about as much as income
- 3 Save whatever is left over at the end of the month — no regular plan
- 4 Spend regular income, save other income
- 5 Save regularly by putting money aside each month

cfisave

C5 In planning your saving and spending, which of the following time periods is most important to you?

(Cross **one box**)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 The next week | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 The next 2 to 4 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 The next few months | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 The next 5 to 10 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 The next year | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 More than 10 years ahead |

cfisavep

C6 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you are willing to take with your spare cash? That is, cash used for savings or investment. (Cross **one box**)

- 1 I take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns
- 2 I take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns
- 3 I take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns
- 4 I am not willing to take any financial risks
- 5 I never have any spare cash

cfirisk

C7 Who makes decisions about the following issues in this household?(Cross one box on each line)

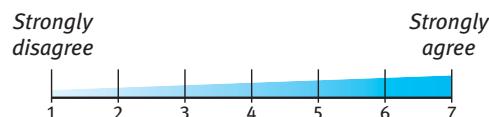
		Me/Mainly me	Mainly my spouse/partner	Shared equally between partner and myself	Someone else (living here or elsewhere)	Shared equally among all household members	
a	Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	cfihdd
b	Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	cfihlhp
c	Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	cfihsib

PART D: YOUR JOB AND THE WORK PLACE**D1 Are you currently in paid work?** 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO D2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART D

cjopw

 2 No ➡ Go to PART E ON PAGE 14

D2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross one box for each statement)

a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomms
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjompi
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjompf
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomsf
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomcsb
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomwf
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomcd
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomns
i	I use many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomus
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide how I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomfd
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomls
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide when I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cjomfw

D3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For each, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross one box on each line)

		Yes	No	Don't know	
a	Paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	cjowppml
b	Unpaid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	cjowpuml
c	Parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	cjowppnl
d	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	cjowpcr
e	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	cjowpptw
f	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	cjowphbw
g	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	cjowpfx

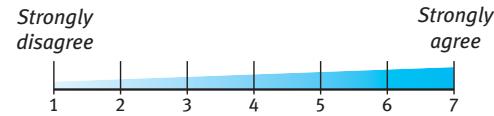
PART E: PARENTING

E1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- 1 Yes ➔ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E
 2 No ➔ Go to PART F ON PAGE 16

cparesp

E2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpahard
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpatird
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpatrap
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawork

E3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross one box)

- 1 I do much more than my fair share
 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
 3 I do my fair share
 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
 5 I do much less than my fair share

cpashare

+

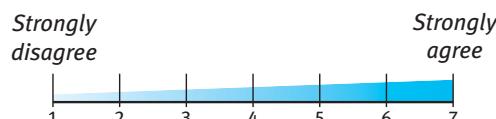
+

This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and ➔ Go to PART F ON PAGE 16

- E4 The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross one box for each statement)



a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkmrp
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawk1mv
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkfc
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawktdw
e	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkle
f	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkmfh
g	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkfle
h	My work has a positive effect on my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkpec
i	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkbac
j	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkbp
k	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkwc
l	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawlkte
m	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	cpawkrap

PART F:

F1 Are you male or female?

(Cross one box)

1 Male

2 Female

F2 Which age group do you belong to?

(Cross one box)

1 15 – 17 years

6 35 – 44 years

2 18 – 19 years

7 45 – 54 years

3 20 – 21 years

8 55 – 64 years

4 22 – 24 years

9 65 – 74 years

5 25 – 34 years

10 75 years or over

F3 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

THERE ARE NO MORE QUESTIONS.

Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.

The interviewer will come back at the time shown on the front cover.

If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

*Once again, Thank You
for your cooperation and participation.*





HILDA Wave 3
SHOWCARDS

Living in Australia

Introduction Card and Showcard Set

Wave 3

Project NG6742





Project NG6742

Living in Australia

Introduction Card

Good morning/afternoon/evening, my name is.....from
ACNielsen, the research company.

Recently we sent to you a letter and this Newsletter (show Newsletter) explaining that we are continuing the Living in Australia Study and we are seeking your continued support for its next phase. As the study is about changes within society over time, we would like to interview you again this year. Every individual and family provides unique information that no-one else can give. The first part will only take a few minutes while I just confirm some details about your household.

SHOWCARD HF16

- **Employed (including self employed and working students):**
 - usually works 35 hours or more per week..... 1**
 - usually works 35 hours or less per week..... 2**
- **Not employed but looking for work** 3
- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**
 - retired 4**
 - home duties 5**
 - non-working student..... 6**

SHOWCARD HF17

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.

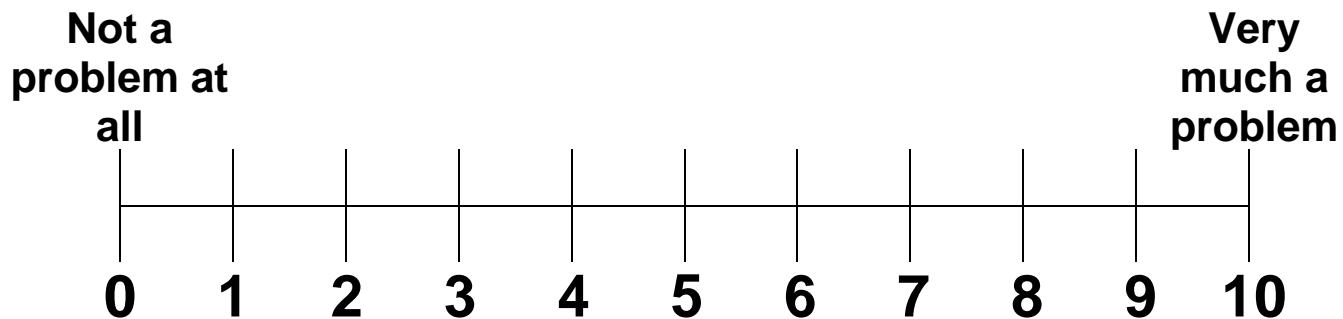
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
- Hearing problems
- Speech problems
- Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- Slow at learning or understanding things
- Limited use of arms or fingers
- Difficulty gripping things
- Limited use of feet or legs
- A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
- Any restriction on physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)
- Any disfigurement or deformity
- Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
- Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
- Chronic or recurring pain
- Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
- A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
- Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc

SHOWCARD Q3

Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:

- Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre
- Out of Hours or Vacation Care
- Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child
- Someone paid to care for your child in their home
- A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind

SHOWCARD Q4



- a Finding good quality child care**
- b Finding the right person to take care of my child**
- c Getting care for the hours you need**
- d Finding care for a sick child**
- e Finding care during school holidays**
- f The cost of child care**
- g Juggling multiple child care arrangements**
- h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child**
- j Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice**
- k Finding a child care centre in the right location**
- m Finding care your (child is /children are) happy with**
- n Finding care at short notice**

SHOWCARD Q5a

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of Hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to you (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q5b

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of Hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**

SHOWCARD Q7

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	1
The child's brother or sister	2
Child looks after self.....	3
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	4
Out of hours care at child's school.....	5
Out of hours care elsewhere.....	6
A relative who lives with us	7
A relative who lives elsewhere	8
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	9
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care.....	12
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q8

- Me or my partner (e.g., taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren) 1**
- The child's brother or sister..... 2**
- Child looks after self 3**
- Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace 4**
- Vacation care at child's school..... 5**
- Vacation care elsewhere..... 6**
- A relative who lives with us..... 7**
- A relative who lives elsewhere..... 8**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home 9**
- A friend or neighbour in their home 10**
- A paid sitter or nanny 11**
- Family day care 12**
- Other (please specify)..... 21**

SHOWCARD Q10

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	1
The child's brother or sister	2
A relative who lives with us	3
A relative who lives elsewhere	4
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home	5
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home	6
A paid sitter or nanny	7
Family day care	8
Long day care centre at workplace	9
Private or community long day care centre	10
Kindergarten / preschool	11
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q11

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of Hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**

SHOWCARD Q13

The child's brother or sister	1
A relative who lives with us	2
A relative who lives elsewhere	3
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	4
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	5
A paid sitter or nanny	6
Family day care	7
Private or community long day care centre	8
Kindergarten / preschool	9
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD R22

Include food, supermarket and convenience store shopping.

LIST A

All groceries such as:

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)
- Pet food
- Cleaning products
- Toilet paper
- Soap, shampoo etc

LIST B

Food and drink only

For example,

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)

SHOWCARD 1

Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary) 1

- 6th form
- Matriculation
- Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)
- Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)
- Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)
- International Baccalaureate
- Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)
- Senior Certificate (Qld)
- Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)
- South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)
- Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)
- Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)
- Western Australian Certificate of Education (WSCE)
- Year 12 Certificate (ACT)

Year 11 or equivalent..... 2

- 5th form
- School Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Leaving Certificate (SA)
- Leaving (Vic, SA)

Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary)..... 3

- 4th form
- Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)
- School Certificate (NSW, Tas)
- Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)
- Achievement Certificate (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)
- General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)
- Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)
- Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)
- Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)

Year 9 or equivalent..... 4

Year 8 or equivalent..... 5

Year 7 or equivalent..... 6

Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school 7

Attended primary school but did not finish 8

SHOWCARD 2

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD 3

Secondary school qualification – lower level.....	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level.....	611
Nursing qualification.....	001
Teaching qualification.....	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	514
Technicians certificate / Advanced certificate	511
Other certificate – level I	524
Other certificate – level II	521
Other certificate – level III	598
Other certificate – level IV	599
Other certificate – don't know level	500
Associate diploma (2 yrs f/t or equivalent)	421
Associate degree	413
Undergraduate diploma/ advanced diploma (3 yrs or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours.....	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (specify)	998
Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying	994

SHOWCARD 4

Enrolled nurse.....	511
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	421
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse	310
Registered Nurse, Sister	310
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma	211
Masters Degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other	998

SHOWCARD 5

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)	
TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....	411
Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent).....	498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	499
Bachelor Degree but not honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other	998

SHOWCARD 6

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level ...	611
Certificate level I	524
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other	998

SHOWCARD 7

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	1
Home duties / Child care	2
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	3
Own disability or handicap	4
Own injury or illness.....	5
Looking after ill or disabled person	6
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	7
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	8
Other activity (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD A5

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD A7

Certificate – level I.....	524
Certificate – level II.....	521
Certificate – level III.....	514
Certificate – level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree.....	413
Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	311
Graduate Certificate.....	221
Graduate Diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other.....	998

SHOWCARD B4

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD C10

A regular daytime schedule.....	1
A regular evening shift	2
A regular night shift	3
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)	4
Split shift (two distinct periods each day)	5
On call	6
Irregular schedule	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C22

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	1
Employed on a casual basis.....	2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	3
Other (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD C27b

- To help you get started in your job..... 1**
- To improve your skills in your current job..... 2**
- To maintain professional status and/or
meet occupational standards..... 3**
- To prepare you for a job you might do in
the future or to facilitate promotion 4**
- To develop your skills generally 5**
- Because of health / safety concerns..... 6**
- Other aims (please specify)..... 8**

SHOWCARD C27c

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD C30

Commercial

Private sector “for profit” organisation1

**Government business enterprise or
commercial statutory authority2**

Other commercial (please specify)3

- *By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.*

Non-commercial

Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation4

**Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local councils,
schools and universities5**

Other non-commercial (please specify)6

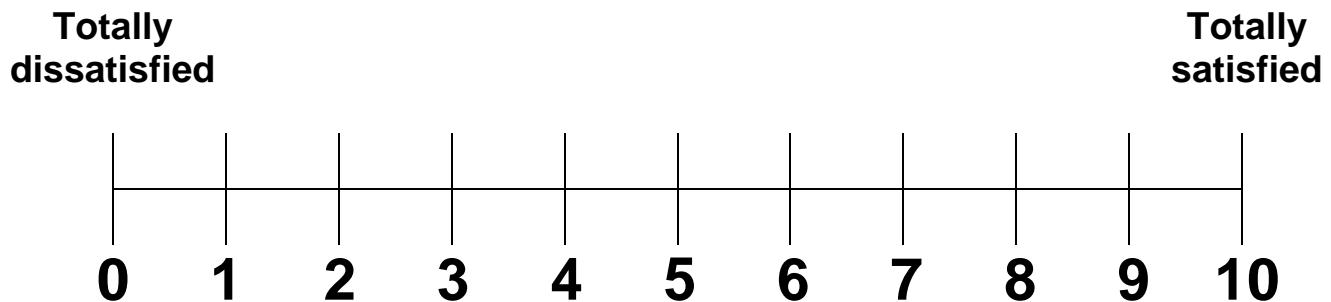
SHOWCARD C31

- **Less than 5**
- **5 to 9**
- **10 to 19**
- **20 to 49**
- **50 to 99**
- **100 to 199**
- **200 to 499**
- **500 or more**

SHOWCARD C33

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

SHOWCARD C34



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

SHOWCARD C45

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D2

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work.....	01
Answered an advertisement for a job	02
Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices.....	03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker	04
Checked or registered with an employment agency	05
Anything else (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD D7

Because of your own ill health or disability	01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....	02
The hours were unsuitable	03
You had transport problems or it was too far to travel.....	04
You did not have the required education, training or skills.....	05
You did not have enough work experience.....	06
Because of language difficulties	07
Because there were no jobs in your line of work	08
Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs.....	09
Because there were just no jobs at all.....	10
Any other difficulties (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D11

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	1
Home duties / Child care	2
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	3
Own illness, injury or disability	4
Looking after ill or disabled person	5
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	6
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	7
Other activity (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D28

Self employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D32

- To help you get started in your job..... 1**
- To improve your skills in your current job..... 2**
- To maintain professional status and/or
meet occupational standards..... 3**
- To prepare you for a job you might do in
the future or to facilitate promotion 4**
- To develop your skills generally 5**
- Because of health / safety concerns..... 6**
- Other aims (please specify)..... 8**

SHOWCARD D33

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD E3

Part-time study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Community work organised by a community work co-ordinator.....	04
Work for the Dole	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy/numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	09
Intensive Assistance (one-to-one help to plan your return to work and find and keep a job)	10
Community Development Employment Projects	11
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	12
New Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship)	13
Advanced English for Migrants	14
Job Pathway Program	15
Defence Force Reserve.....	16

SHOWCARD F15

Newstart Allowance	01
Mature Age Allowance	02
Mature Age Partner Allowance	03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05
Wife Pension	06
Carer Payment	07
Sickness Allowance	08
Widow Allowance (including Widow Pension B, paid by Centrelink).....	09
Special Benefit.....	10
Partner Allowance	11
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit</i>).....	12
Youth Allowance.....	13
Austudy / Abstudy payment.....	14
None of these.....	97

SHOWCARD F17

War Widow's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	1
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	2
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance).....	3
Pensions or benefits paid by <u>overseas</u> governments	4
<u>Any other government pensions/</u> benefits (please specify)	8

Do not include:

- **Family Allowance Payments;**
- **Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment); or**
- **Superannuation payments**

SHOWCARD F18

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR

1st July 2002 to 30th June 2003

SHOWCARD F23

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “limited”; “proprietary limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s un-incorporated.

SHOWCARD F28a

- **Interest from banks**
- **Interest from any other financial institution**
- **Interest from debentures**
- **Interest from bonds**
- **Interest from cash management trusts**
- **Interest from personal loans to people not in this household**
- **Interest from family trusts or other private trust funds**

SHOWCARD F29c

- Company shares
- Managed funds
- Property trusts (listed and unlisted)

SHOWCARD F31

Age Pension (from Australian Government).....	01
Newstart Allowance.....	02
Mature Age Allowance	03
Mature Age Partner Allowance.....	04
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	05
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	06
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	07
Wife Pension	08
Carer Payment	09
Carer Allowance (Child Disability Allowance)	10
Sickness Allowance	11
Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	12
War Widow's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	13
Special Benefit.....	14
Partner Allowance	15
Youth Allowance.....	16
Austudy / Abstudy	17
Parenting Payment	18
Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments.....	19
<u>Other government pensions / allowances</u> (please specify)	98

- DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY ALLOWANCE OR FAMILY TAX BENEFIT (ie PREVIOUSLY CHILD ENDOWMENT)

SHOWCARD F33

Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01
Child Support / Maintenance	02
Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims	03
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05
Parents.....	06
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)...	07
Any other source (please specify).....	98

- *Include cash gifts*
- *Do not include Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payments*

SHOWCARD F35

- Hardly ever or never..... 1**
- Not very often, 2**
- About half of the time..... 3**
- Most months, 4**
- Always or almost always, 5**

SHOWCARD G3d

Less than 5 kilometres.....	A1
5-9 kms.....	B2
10-19 kms.....	C3
20-49 kms.....	D4
50-99 kms.....	E5
100-499 kms.....	F6
500 kms or more.....	G7
Overseas	H8

SHOWCARD G9

Daily	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every six months.....	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9

SHOWCARD G10

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Nowhere near enough | 1 |
| Not quite enough | 2 |
| About right | 3 |
| A little too much..... | 4 |
| Way too much | 5 |

SHOWCARD G11b

Employed full-time - usually 35+ hours per week.....	1
Employed part-time - usually less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed BUT is looking for work.....	3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:	
Retired	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other	8

SHOWCARD G15d

- Less than 5 kilometres.....A1**
- 5-9 kmsB2**
- 10-19 kmsC3**
- 20-49 kmsD4**
- 50-99 kmsE5**
- 100-499 kmsF6**
- 500 kms or more.....G7**
- OverseasH8**

SHOWCARD G22

Daily	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every 6 months	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9

SHOWCARD G23

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Nowhere near enough | 1 |
| Not quite enough | 2 |
| About right | 3 |
| A little too much..... | 4 |
| Way too much | 5 |

SHOWCARD G24

Employed – usually works 35+ hours

per week.....1

Employed – usually works less than 35

hours per week.....2

Not employed BUT is looking for work.....3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired4

Home duties5

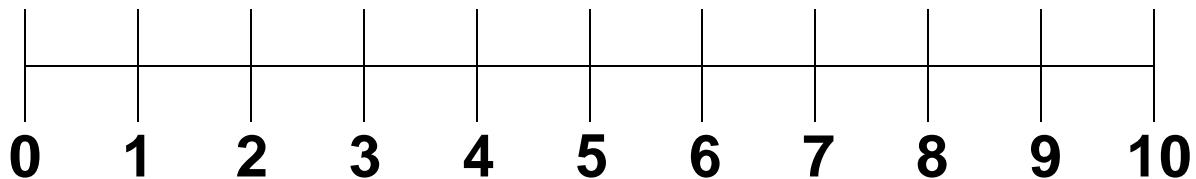
Non-working student.....6

Other8

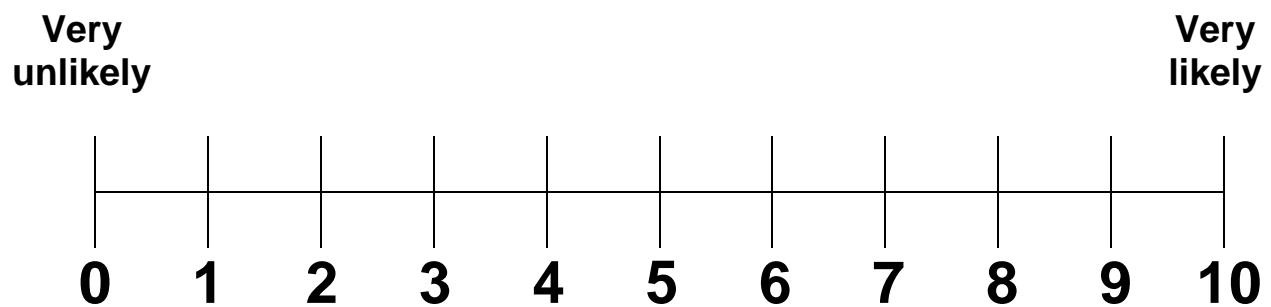
SHOWCARD G26

**Would
definitely not
like to have a
child / more
children**

**Would very
much like to
have a child /
more
children**



SHOWCARD G27



SHOWCARD H1a

Got married (in a registered marriage)1

Separated (from a registered marriage).....2

Got divorced (finalised a divorce)3

Reunited with spouse.....4

Was widowed5

None of the above.....7

SHOWCARD H2

Married (in a registered marriage)..... 1

Separated but not divorced 2

Divorced 3

Widowed..... 4

**Never married but living with
someone in a relationship 5**

**Never married and not living with
someone in a relationship 6**

SHOWCARD H4

Married and living with spouse.....1

**Married, but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, jail).....2**

**Married but living with spouse less
than half the time owing to work /
other commitments.....3**

SHOWCARD H7

Very likely.....1

Likely2

Not sure.....3

Unlikely.....4

Very unlikely5

Prefer not to disclose.....9

SHOWCARD K1

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

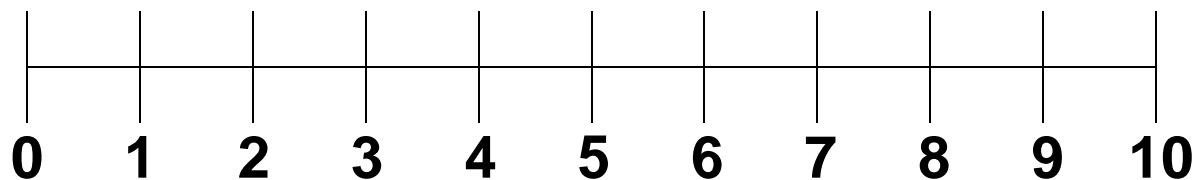
- Have lasted, or likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids?

Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses.....	01
Hearing problems.....	02
Speech problems	03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04
Slow at learning or understanding things.....	05
Limited use of arms or fingers	06
Difficulty gripping things.....	07
Limited use of feet or legs	08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	09
Any restriction on physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines).....	10
Any disfigurement or deformity	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision.....	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15
A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it	16
Any restriction caused by Arthritis, Asthma, Heart Disease, Alzheimer's Disease, Dementia or any other long term condition	17

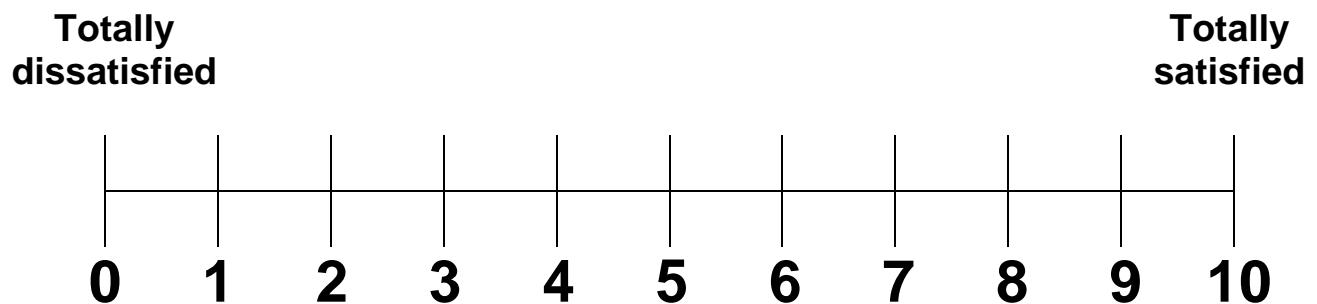
SHOWCARD K3

**Not at
all**

**Can do
nothing**



SHOWCARD K4



SHOWCARD L3

Work fewer hours.....1

**Work in less demanding job / job with
fewer responsibilities2**

**Work in a completely different line of
work.....3**

Work only casually / occasionally4

Work for myself5

Work more from home.....6

Do voluntary / charity work.....7

Other reason (please specify).....8

SHOWCARD L5

None 1

Some..... 2

A lot 3

SHOWCARD L6

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy.....	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice	06
Reached compulsory retirement age	07
Could not find another job.....	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work.....	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health	11
Ill health of spouse / partner.....	12
Ill health of other family member	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner	16
To spend more time with other family members.....	17
To have more personal / leisure time	18
Other reason (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD L10

Not important.....1

Of limited importance2

Important.....3

Very important.....4

SHOWCARD L13

Less than 6 months ago1

6 months to less than a year ago2

1 to 2 years ago3

More than 2 years ago4

**Not relevant – spouse / partner had
never worked5**

SHOWCARD L14

Working full-time (35 hours or more per week)	1
Working part-time (less than 35 hours per week)	2
Looking for work	3
Not working because of illness / disability of self.....	4
Not working because of some other reason	8

SHOWCARD L21

Not important.....1

Of limited importance2

Important.....3

Very important.....4

SHOWCARD L22

Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension	01
Other government pensions or allowance	02
Lump sum superannuation payout	03
A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds	04
Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)	05
Income from a business	06
Income or pension from your spouse / partner.....	07
Financial support from family.....	08
Other source (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD L25

- Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation** 01
- Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery.....** 02
- Share housing with relatives or friends.....** 03
- Cut back on your normal weekly spending** 04
- Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods** 05
- Take on paid work.....** 06
- Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours** 07
- None of the above** 97

SHOWCARD L28

Work more hours.....1

Work the same hours.....2

Work fewer hours3

Not work at all.....4

SHOWCARD L29

Not enough to make ends meet1

Just enough2

Enough to live comfortably3

SHOWCARD L32

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy.....	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire.....	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....	06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health.....	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member.....	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire.....	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire.....	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner.....	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time.....	18
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L37

Nothing – don't need as much income	01
Used superannuation funds.....	02
Used early retirement / redundancy package.....	03
Used savings / investments	04
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	05
Sold other assets	06
Went into debt	07
Cut back on normal weekly spending.....	08
Cutting down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....	09
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	10
Stopped trying to save	11
Other (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L41

Working hours were too long1

**Working hours were unsocial /
unsuitable2**

Did not like the type of work offered3

**Type of work was not suitable because
of health or disability4**

**Employer did or would have dismissed /
retrenched me5**

**Employer offered an attractive early
retirement package / Financially
advantageous to leave employer6**

Wanted to start own business7

Other (please specify).....8

SHOWCARD L50

Needed the money	01
Was bored / Needed something to do.....	02
Did not like being retired	03
Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	04
Employer / business needed me	05
Pressure from spouse / partner.....	06
Pressure from other family member	07
Own health improved.....	08
I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	09
Death of spouse / partner.....	10
Separated from partner / Divorce	11
Other (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L53

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy.....	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire.....	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....	06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health.....	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member.....	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire.....	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner.....	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time.....	18
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L60

- Needed the money01**
- Was bored / Needed something to do.....02**
- Did not like being retired03**
- Exciting new possibilities came up that
I could not resist04**
- Employer / business needed me05**
- Pressure from spouse / partner.....06**
- Pressure from other family member07**
- Own health improved.....08**
- I no longer needed to care for the
person I retired to care for09**
- Death of spouse / partner.....10**
- Separation from partner / Divorce.....11**
- Other reason (please specify).....98**

SHOWCARD L61

- Much worse** 1
- Worse** 2
- About the same** 3
- Better** 4
- Much better** 5

SHOWCARD L62

Strongly disagree1

Disagree2

Neither agree / disagree.....3

Agree4

Strongly agree5

SHOWCARD L63

- Much less** 1
- A little less** 2
- About the same** 3
- A little more.....** 4
- Much more** 5

SHOWCARD L64

- Selling your house or moving to lower cost accommodation01**
- Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery.....02**
- Sharing housing with friends or relatives03**
- Cutting back on your normal weekly spending04**
- Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars, and large household goods.....05**
- Taking on paid work06**
- Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours07**

SHOWCARD L67

FINANCIAL REASONS

Became eligible for the old age pension	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy.....	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time.....	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income.....	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire.....	05

JOB RELATED REASONS

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice.....	06
Reached compulsory retirement age.....	07
Could not find another job	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands	09
Pressure from employer or others at work	10

HEALTH REASONS

Own ill health.....	11
Ill health of spouse / partner	12
Ill health of other family member.....	13

FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS

Partner had just retired or was about to retire	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire.....	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner.....	16
To spend more time with other family members	17
To have more personal / leisure time.....	18
Other reason (please specify).....	98

SHOWCARD L72

Nothing – don't need as much income	01
Used superannuation funds.....	02
Used early retirement / redundancy package.....	03
Used savings / investments	04
Sold house / Moved to lower cost accommodation	05
Sold other assets	06
Went into debt	07
Cut back on normal weekly spending.....	08
Cutting down on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....	09
Spouse / partner went out to work or increased working hours	10
Stopped trying to save	11
Other (please specify).....	98